



38 pairs thick shoes

Jan 26 1849 50 Bilib

Wh  
0757  
1843L

How to keep eggs  
of time  
1 pint to a gallon jar  
of eggs filled with water

An Addition  
to the  
Nicholson  
Whaling  
Collection



Providence Public  
Library

Shunt

620  
3100  
500  
3600  
260  
3860



10.1  
78  
108  
-0  
85  
96  
8

16  
15  
144  
13  
30  
30  
84

50  
31  
87  
240  
4.6  
18  
6  
1072

win 20. One 10 miles to the West of Cape Town  
Do 26 by boat. The 18 miles West has gained lost  
104 days  $\frac{27}{10}$  per day or 440 sec is 21 min 53 sec per day  
32' 11" 344'

Dec 6 1835 Chuo fast  
Gains 13 sec per day

50 Pieces of 11" De Blue Cotton  
& 50 Prints  
W 2  
4 Pieces wide Blue Cotton  
25 Do narrow Do Do  
17 Do Prints  
2 Do White Wide Do  
21 Pieces White  
Feb 17th 1845  
197

Aug 9 1839 gains 5

March 12th Blue Chuo in dirt gains 3240 per day  
June 12 1845 fast 29 53 & gains 350 per day  
July 12 1845 fast 30 28 & gains 1500 per day  
March 28 1844  
Chuo gains 2810 per day  
11 M 19 5 fast

June 6 1843 26 in dirt  
Chuo June 8 1843 fast gains 311" per day  
by train - Chuo 16 47  
Aug 11 fast 17 15 gains 2100 per day  
Feb 11 fast 22 11 gains 25 per day

Old note 1842 16  
Enron 3082  
4322



~~Remember the 13 or 14 of March 1844~~  
~~what happened at Home~~

110  
150  
12

110  
150  
40

35

76  
28  
48

salt meat Dec 18th 1845

70 Bbls

Flour 28 Bbls

Bread 10 Pipes

76  
41  
35

Aug 21st 1849

55 Bbls Beef

41 So Pork

35 So Flour

11 Pipes Bread

Jan 16th 48 Bbls meat



## Dimensions of Bark Draco Spars

Main yard	45 feet	To Shoulder	41	To pin	40
Fore yard	44	"	40	"	39
Main top Sail yd	36	"	33.8	"	31.2
Ft top Sail yd	34.4	"	30.8	"	29.4
Main top gall yd	25 feet	"	"	"	22.00
Ft top gall yd	24.6	"	"	"	21.10
Main top Mast from heel to hound	27.6				
Ft top Mast	"	"	"	"	26.10
M top gall Mast from heel to cross trees	17				6
Ft top gall Mast	"	"	"	"	17.4

## Dimensions of Size Sail

Main Mast	Sail Hoist	26	head	28	Foot	39
Fore Mast	Hoist	25.6	head	26	Foot	38
Main Sail	Depth	23.6	head	38	Foot	44
Fore sail	Depth	21	head	37	Foot	35
Main top gall Sail	Depth	16.6	head	21	Foot	30.6
Jibb Leach	39	Stay	52	10 1/2	cloth	
Lower Studing sail	Depth	21	11	cloth		
Top Mast Studing sail	Depth	26	head	5	cloth	
Top gall Stud Sail	Depth	17.6	head	4	cloth	
Top Mast Studing sail	Foot	7	cloth			
Lea R	27	6 1/2	cloth			

Dimensions of Top Sail Mast







Bank Franco de Dec Boston  
Monday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1843

Begins with light wind from SE  
and rainy at 8 AM the Pilot came on board  
the wind light from the N at 9 took the  
anchors and run out of the Bay at 12 M  
Discharged the Pilot off June 3 ships in  
company the Hope Hector & manna  
so did the wind N E and light  
day out.

Tuesday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 1843

Begins with light winds from the N E  
and cloudy some snow - at 6 AM Norman  
and bond & first 20 miles employed in stowing  
cables & working anchors here we are again  
started for a whale voyage May God give  
us success and a safe return & Lord take  
care of those left behind Mid part the same  
later steering SSE Lat by Obs 40 25 N

day out Wednesday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1843

Begins with light air & calm & cloudy at  
6 AM took a breeze from the NW steered  
SSE Mid part squally took in the light sails  
steering S by E Lat by Obs 38 54 N Long by Chron 69 50

Thursday Dec 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with fresh breezes from the NW  
and cloudy steering SSE one man sick with  
the venereal. Bridgman, Mid and latter parts  
steered S by E Lat 37 33 S Long 66 50

Friday Dec 22<sup>d</sup> 1843

Begins with fresh breezes from the N steering  
SSE saw a number of sails steering different  
ways Mid part light wind latter fresh from the  
NW saw nothing Lat by Obs 37 00 Long 64

Saturday Dec 23<sup>d</sup> 1843

Begins with fresh breezes from the NW and  
squally steering SSE at 5 PM began to take sail  
close reefed at 8 AM the sea ran high blowing ahead  
gale from WSW took in the fore sail and luffed to the wind  
leading S at 5 AM stowed the mast boat and lost her  
at 8 kept off steering E heavy sea running



2 Bank Traco of even Be from  
5 Saturday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> 1843 continues  
at 10 AM the wind moderate set the fore  
sail thick and raining Lat by Obs 36.30 Long 61.30

6 Sunday Feb 24<sup>th</sup> 1843  
begins with rainy weather at 4 PM the hands  
to the 2 headed to the SSE employed in setting  
up the Main top Mast Riggings at 4 AM secured  
ships to SE at 5 AM the wind hauled to the WSW  
made sail and steered ESE Lat by Obs 37.03 Long by Obs 60.50

7 Monday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> 1843  
begins with fresh breezes from the WSW and cloudy  
double reefed the top sail steering SE by E and part  
the same latter more moderate made sail

Lat by Obs 36.10 Long 58.00

8 Tuesday Feb 26<sup>th</sup> 1843  
begins with gentle breezes from the SW and cloudy  
steering SE by E Mid and latter parts strong  
breezes and squally double reefed Lat 35.11 Long 55.18

9 Wednesday Feb 27<sup>th</sup> 1843  
begins with fresh gales from the N and squally  
steering SE by E Mid part the same latter moderate  
made sail saw a Brig heading to the NW employed  
in ships duty Lat by Obs 34.09 Long by Obs 52.24

10 Thursday Feb 28<sup>th</sup> 1843  
begins with light breezes from the ESE and cloudy  
heading SE at 8 tacked to NE at 12 Mid the  
hauled to S headed ESE latter strong winds and  
raining close reefed the top sails etc etc

11 Friday Feb 29<sup>th</sup> 1843  
begins with fresh gales from the S and squally  
steering ESE Mid and latter parts moderate &  
clear made all sail Lat by Obs 34.00 Long by Obs 48.00

12 Saturday Feb 30<sup>th</sup> 1843  
begins with gentle breezes from the SSW  
and cloudy saw hump back & steering ESE  
Mid and latter parts strong breezes and cloudy  
reefed the top sails etc etc



For the Pacific Ocean

5

13 Sunday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1843

Begins with fresh breeze from the S and cloudy steering S by E unpleasant weather but we must be patient in all things let us bless the name of God for all the good he does for us and latter part blowing hard and heavy squalls close reefed the main top sail and took in the fore

14 Lat by Obs 34 05 Long by Chron 43 05 4

Monday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the SSW and cloudy steering S by E saw a Brig steering E a new year has commenced the Lord has been good to me the year past I may I ever put my trust in him Lord give me thy blessing this year Mid and latter parts much the same raiing set double reefed top sail Lat by Obs 33 50

15 Tuesday Jan 2<sup>d</sup> 1844 Long 41 00

Begins with strong breezes from SSW and raiing steering S by E Mid and latter part the same close reefed the top sail Lat by Obs 33 30 Long 39 05

16 Wednesday Jan 3<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the SSW and cloudy steering S by E rough weather Mid and latter parts the same took in the fore top sail & reefed the fore sail Lat by Obs 33 25 Long 37 30

17 Thursday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from SSW and heavy squalls of wind and rain steering S by E Mid and latter parts moderate the wind NW made all sail steeved S by E saw a Brig heading SW Lat by Obs 33 03 Long by Chron 36 10

18 Friday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the NW and clear steering S by E impinged in spikes duty Mid and latter part the same Lat 32 35 Long 33 10

19 Saturday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light airs and calm at 4 PM lowered the boats to practice the men Mid and latter parts much the same saw four Barks Lat 32 34 Long 32 10 W



Bark Inaco of New Bedford

20

Sunday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the S and clear heading S by E saw new boats full of fish and latter part the same ran - 3 sails Lat 32 44 Long 30 00.

21

Monday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSW and clear heading S by E saw a schooner steering W by E at 4 AM took her to the west at 9 took her to the S by E and latter part the same bent the Gaff the sail

Lat 32 22 Long 29 05 W

22

Tuesday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from SSW and cloudy heading S by E at 3 PM passed near a ship steering W by E and latter part the same saw a brig steering E Lat 32 05 Long 27 10 W

23

Wednesday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with squally weather the air all round the compass this is dull work but we must be patient and trust to God for the best O God be merciful with us and keep in safety and latter part much the same Lat 31 47 Long 27 35

24

Thursday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S by E and squally heading SW saw nothing and latter part the same Lat 31 44 Long 29 25 W

25

Friday Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the S by E and squally heading SW at 7 took her to the S by E at 1 AM to the SW Lat 29 31 Long by first 29 05 by chron 29 07

26

Saturday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S by E heading SW in play in breaking out between decks and and latter part heading S by W fresh breezes saw a ship to the E Lat 28 40 Long by Chron 28 46

27

Sunday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the S by E heading SSW and and latter part the same double reefed the top sail saw one ship Lat 26 32 Long 29 20



On a whaling voyage

27

Morice Jan 15<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from S & heading SSW  
took in the jib at 10 Mi to land to the S  
Eden has arrived Lat 36 04 N Long 39 10 W

28

Tuesday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from SSE and clearing  
breezy & dull times this and latter part  
the severe heavy rain. No Ob

29

Wednesday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins strong winds from SSW and driving  
heading SE sun - a ship heading to the W

Mid part close reefed the main top sail and  
took in the fore & latter part more moderate  
set double reefed top sail. Lat 36 04 N Long 39 10 W

30

Thursday Jan 18<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with strong breezes and squally from  
SSW heading SE & clear - when shall we get  
the trade winds let us trust in God & may  
God bless the Lord for all the goodness he shows  
he is daily blessing thee Mid part fresh gales took  
in the fore top sail & close reefed the main  
latter part more moderate set double reefed  
top sail at 8 PM were ship to the west & came  
to the SE Lat 36 04 N Long 39 10 W

31

Friday Jan 19<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSW and  
cloudy heading SE to SSE Mid part a gale of wind  
as usual here too latter part calm and squally No Ob

32

Saturday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from SW to SSW and  
squally heading S to SSE Mid part clear & up  
latter made all sail light breeze Lat 36 04 N Long 39 10 W

33

Sunday Jan 21<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with light air and calm at 4 PM were we took  
the boat to leave the men to pull at 6 took a light  
breeze from the E & steered SSW Mid part  
for to the same - S was steering SSW

34

Lat 36 04 N Long 39 10 W



Book Inaco New Bedford  
Monday Jan 22<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begin with gentle breezes from the E and clear -  
steering SSW all sail set Mid and latter parts the  
same set the steering sails Lat 23.37 N Long 24.50 W

35 - Tuesday Jan 23<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begin with light breezes from ESE and clear -  
steering SSW all sail set same - for Bucks and  
employed in fitting rigging Mid and latter parts  
the same Lat 21.39 N Long 24.57 W

36 Wednesday Jan 24<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begin with gentle breezes from the E and clear -  
steering SSW Mid and latter parts fresh Trades at  
day light saw a ship ahead Lat 19.04 N Long 25.11 W

37 Thursday Jan 25<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begin with gentle breezes from the E and clear -  
heading SSW employed in ships duty at 12 noon  
shortline sail at day light made all sail same - the Sails  
of St Antonio having 8 per-compass Sirt 13 miles  
saw a ship ahead

38

Friday Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begin with light Trades and clear - steering  
SSW at 6 PM saw Point St Antonio bore N E  
Sirt 18 miles Mid and latter parts fresh Trades  
steered S at day light saw - more 8 fags to the E  
Sirt 20 miles Lat 14.55 N Long 25.08 W

39

Saturday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begin with gentle breezes from the N E and clear -  
steering S E saw a ship at 5 PM Bore  
bore N E Sirt 22 miles Mid and latter parts light  
airs and calm bore - Bore having Sirt 35 miles

40

Sunday Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begin with a calm and clear - what a passage Mid  
and latter parts light breezes from the ESE  
heading S saw nothing Lat 13.16 N Long 24.11 W

41

Monday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begin with gentle breezes from SE and cloudy heading  
SSW Mid and latter parts much the same  
saw nothing Lat 11.53 N Long 24.10 W

42



Outward Bound

112 Tuesday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Begins with gentle breezes from the ESE  
and clear steering S by E put on new jib-  
guyes and rigged out the S by jib & S. Mic  
first the same at 4 AM saw Killers linnen  
the and got two saw a ship astern Lat 6 35 10 28 N

113 Wednesday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 1844 Long 21 09 W  
Begins with light breezes from ESE and clear  
steering SSE one ship in sight Mid and latter  
first fresh breezes from the ESE Lat 9 09 Long 21 12 W

114 Thursday Feb 1<sup>st</sup> 1844  
Begins with gentle breezes from ESE steering  
S by E employed in boiling Killers at 4 PM  
spoke the ship Sarah Frances Miller & Fair-Horse  
1 3 days out 85 bbls of oil Mic and latter first  
the same at 9 am went aboard the S by to get  
some black-mith work done Lat 7 50 Long 21 41 W

115 Friday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> 1844  
Begins with light breezes from the ESE steering  
S by E all sail in company with the S by Mic and  
latter first the same Lat 6 47 S Long 21 08 W

116 Saturday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> 1844  
Begins with light airs from ESE and clear  
steering S by E at 6 PM spoke the S by Mic and  
latter first the same employed in setting up  
Riggin & Lat 5 55 N Long 20 32 W

117 Sunday Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Begins with light airs from E and clear  
steering S at 4 PM spoke the S by Mic and  
latter first the same Lat 5 21 N Long 20 19 W

118 Monday Feb 5<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Begins with light breezes from the ESE  
and clear at 5 PM took a squall of rain  
the wind all round the compass Mid and  
latter first much the same at 6 PM

119 Tuesday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Begins calm and cloudy the S by in sight Mid and  
latter first light airs from the E employed in  
fitting Riggin Lat 6 11 4 31 S Long 20 01 W



Bark Inaco of New Bedford

Wednesday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> 1844

50  
Begins with light breezes from the N steering S  
saw 2 sails Mid and latter part light airs &  
calm saw four sails No got Jerry by Chro 19 46

51  
Thursday Feb 8<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light airs & calm & showers of rain  
Mid part the same latter a light breezes  
from the SSE saw black fish lowered air  
and got one Lat by Chs 315 N Long 19 25

52  
Friday Feb 9<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSE  
all day heading SW saw 3 sails Mid and  
latter part the same Lat 315 N Long 19 50

53  
Saturday Feb 10<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S heading  
W at 2 PM the wind hauled back to the  
SE saw 4 sails at 7 tacked the W SW at 7 AM  
tacked the SE by S saw 2 sails Lat by Chs 307 N Long 19 46

54  
Sunday Feb 11<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the SW and clear  
heading SSE Mid and latter part the same  
Lat by Chs 240 N Long by Chro 19 00 by Sist 19 04 W

55  
Monday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the SW heading  
SSE saw 4 sails at 6 PM spoke an English man of war  
did not understand her name from Australia Bound  
to London Mid part the same latter squally at 10 PM  
tacked to the W SW spoke a Portuguese Bark latter  
calm Lat 207 N Long 18 00 W

56  
Tuesday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins calm at 4 PM took a breeze from  
the N steering S by W Mid and latter part the same  
saw black fish lowered without effect Lat 41 48 N No Long

57  
Wednesday Feb 14<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the N steering S by W  
saw 11 sails Mid and latter much the same saw  
19 sails Lat 4 05 N Long 17 30 W

58



On a Whaling Voyage

58

Thursday Feb 15<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light airs and huffling from N to N. saw 10 sails all bound S. Mid and latter parts squally and rainy Lat 17 09 N

59

Friday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light airs and calm at 5 PM took a breeze from the SSE headed SW ships all around us Mid and latter parts the same Lat 18 29 S Long 17 50

60

Saturday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the SSE and clear heading SW at 5 PM exchanged Longs with a French Brig steering N. Mid and latter parts the same saw nothing Lat 18 20 S Long 18 20

61

Sunday Feb 18<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSE and clear heading SW saw one sail Mid and latter parts the same heading N. Lat 18 25 S Long 20 20 W

62

Monday Feb 19<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSE heading SW saw nothing Mid and latter parts the same saw one sail Lat 18 01 S Long 21 40 W

63

Tuesday Feb 20<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle trades and clear heading SW all sail set Mid and latter parts the same Lat 17 04 S Long 22 12

64

Wednesday Feb 21<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading SW by 5 saw nothing Mid and latter parts the same saw two sails Lat 17 19 S Long 23 15 W

65

Thursday Feb 22<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading SW by 5 Mid and latter parts the same Lat 16 43 S Long 23 45 W

66

Friday Feb 23<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading SW Mid and latter parts the same Lat 15 42 S Long 24 25

67

Saturday Feb 24<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle trades and clear heading SW all sail set saw nothing Mid and latter the same Lat 16 00 S Long 24 42 W

68



Back Draco of New Bedford

68

Sunday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading  
Mid our latter part the same San - nothing

69

Lat by Chr 18 02.5 Long by Chro 23 54.5 Dist 24 07 W

Monday Feb 26<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle trades and clear heading  
South Mid part the same latter the wind N E steered  
S by S Lat 19 38.8 Long by Chro 23 12.5 Dist 23 26

70

Tuesday Feb 27<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the N E and  
clear steering S by S all sail set - saw - 1 sail. Mid  
and latter part the same employed in painting  
the lower masts & Lat 20 18.8 Long 22 00 W

71

Wednesday Feb 28<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the N E and  
clear steering S by S. Mid and latter part  
the same sent down the main top gallant  
mast and fite it put on new rigging &  
saw - nothing Lat 21 54.5 Long 20 45 W

72

Thursday Feb 29<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the N E W  
and clear steering S S E. Mid and latter part  
the same saw - a baly steering S E sent down  
the main top mast and fite the rigging & fite  
the cutting gear Lat 23 00.5 Long 19 38 W

73

Friday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the N W steering  
S by S Mid and latter the same Lat 23 35 Long 19 00

74

Saturday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the N W and clear  
& very warm steering S by S Mid and latter part  
light airs and calm Lat 23 56 Long 18 31

75

Sunday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with light airs and calm no whales to be  
seen Mid and latter the same Lat 25 58 Long 18 20

76

Monday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with light air from the S E heading N E  
at 4 PM tacked to the S S W Mid part calm latter  
light breezes from N E steered S S E Lat 24 02 Long 18 16



In a Whaling voyage

77  
Tues Day March 5<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Begins with light breezes from the W & and  
squally steering S S E employed in splicing  
the fore top mast back stays found them  
all rotten exchanged signals with an English  
brig steering to the S E Mid and latter - parts  
the same Lat 25 11 S Long 97 35 W

78  
Wednes Day March 6<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Begins with gentle breezes from the E and squally  
steering S S E at 10 PM spoke the Brig Frya  
52 days from Liverpool for St Pauls Singapore  
at 8 AM boarded her - latter part the same the  
brig in company Lat 26 34 S Long 17 09 W

79  
Thurs Day March 7<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Begins with gentle breezes from the E and clear  
heaving S S E all sail set Mid and latter parts  
light airs and calm employed in breaking up  
for new sails and coopersing bread &c  
saw 1 sail Lat 27 16 S Long 16 21 W

80  
Fri Day March 8<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Begins with a dead calm and clear sent up the  
colting Pendants some Whales come Mid and latter  
parts light airs and calm Lat 27 31 S Long

81  
Saturs Day March 9<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Begins with light breezes and hoisting and  
showers of rain heave a new - Main top  
sail & top gallant sail Mid part rainy latter clear  
and strong breezes from S E heading E S E back in  
the top gallant sails &c Lat 27 00 S Long 14 51 W

82  
Sun Day March 10<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Begins with fresh breezes from S E at 1 PM  
tacked to the South Mid and latter parts fresh  
gales neaped the top sails heading S W Lat 27 49 Long 15 23

83  
Mon Day March 11<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Begins with gentle breezes from the East and clear  
heading S S E made sail latter part gentle breezes  
from the N steers S E S made all sail  
Lat 28 44 S Long 14 25 W



83

Bark Draco of New- Bedford

84

Tuesday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the N and clear steering S by all sail Mid and latter part fresh breezes fine fair - wind

Lat 29 57 S Longy by Chron 12 50 by Sist 12 31 W

85

Wednesday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the N and clear steering S by Mid part the same at 6 pm the wind hauls to the south headed ESE

86

Lat 30 34 S Longy 9 30 W

Thursday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the south and clear heading ESE bent a new - Fore top mast stay sail and Mizen what a passage this mid and latter part heading E to

ENE some new - top Lat 30 03 S Longy 8 50 W

87

Sail Bores

Friday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S and clear heading ESE at 3 PM John Hennis one of the Boat steers fell from the Main top sail yard over board about 80 feet he came up and swam after the ship the same as if he had jumped over board when the Boat got to him he blew some from the stomach it is next to a morsel that he ever swallowed great are thy ways O God and thy mercies to us at 8 AM

Staked to the S latter part the same Lat 30 26 Longy 7 40

88

Saturday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the ESE and clear heading South Mid and latter part the same took the Fore top sail down to shorten it SE and

89

Lat 32 09 S Longy 6 20 W

Sunday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the NE steering SE set off sail Mid and latter fresh breezes Lat 33 06 S Longy 3 30 W

90



After-Sperm Oil

45

90

Monday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the NNE  
steering S & three murther out & what  
a long passage and not seen a whale yet  
but must be patient and trust in  
God who is good to us Mid and latter parts  
much the same Lat 36 15-S Long 20 25-W

91

Tuesday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the NNE  
steering S & all sail set Mid and latter  
parts the same No Lat Long by Chron 2 35-E

92

Wednesday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the NNE and  
squally neepe the top sails at 6 AM took  
in the fore top sail & the Barometer - stood  
on 29.3/10 and still falling I hope it will not prove  
a heavy gale at 8 took in the fore sail & lose  
neepe the main top sail at 1 AM there was  
a heavy sea bore. Deed us stoppe the stow and  
bustle had to repair latter part more  
moderate made all sail the wind S.W

93

Lat 36 00-S Long 5 24-E

Thursday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with moderate breezes from the  
NNE and steady steering S & E Mid and latter  
parts the same employed in fitting a new Boat

94

Lat 36 21 Long 8 30-E

Friday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the NNE  
steering S & E Mid part the same  
latter calm

Lat 36 38-S Long 10 24-E

95

Saturday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1844

Begins with a calm and cloudy at 6 PM took  
a light breezes from the NNE Mid part double  
neepe at 4 AM blowing a hard gale close neepe the  
main top sail took in the fore sail and luffed  
to latter part the same Barometer 29 3/10

No Lat Long 12 00-E

96



96 Bark Draco of New Bedford  
Sunday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with a heavy gale from the NW & begins  
to under the storm sails at 2 PM the wind  
hauls to the SW the barometer began to  
rise at a more moderate steers S by E  
set close reefed top sails & Mid and latter  
ports made all sail fine weather Lat 36 38 Long 14 30 E

97 Monday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from NW and  
clear heading S by E all sail Mid and latter ports  
much the same Lat 36 38 Long 17 35 E

98 Tuesday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the NW  
and clear steering S by E Mid port light airs  
& a heavy swell from the SW latter part pleasant  
Lat 37 14 Long 19 20 E

99

Wednesday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the NW and  
clear steering S by E all sail Mid and latter  
ports fresh breezes took in the light sails the current  
setting to the WNW Lat 37 02 Long 21 40 E

100

Thursday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the NW SW  
steering S by E all sail Mid port calm latter  
fresh breezes from the ENE heading S E all sail  
current setting to the W 60 miles per day dull  
dark moon Lat 37 19 Long by Chron 21 58 by Dist 21 30 E

101

Friday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the ENE and  
clear heading S E Mid and latter ports the  
the same Lat 37 57 Long 22 50 E

102

Saturday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from ESE and clear  
at 4 AM took to the SE Mid port calm at 1 PM  
took a breeze from the SW steers S by S latter  
port the wind SSE Lat 37 25 Long 23 35 E

103



Off Cape Good Hope

103 Sunday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S<sup>e</sup> heading ENE all sail set this is a dull passage heading S<sup>e</sup> & head tide. Mid point calm latter

gentle breezes from NW steers S<sup>e</sup> S<sup>e</sup> all sail set  
104 Lat 36 52 S Long 25 45 E

Monday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the NW and clear steering S<sup>e</sup> S<sup>e</sup> all sail set Mid and latter parts the same Lat 36 39 S Long 28 30 E

105

Tuesday April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the NW and cloudy steering S<sup>e</sup> S<sup>e</sup> Mid and latter same steering S<sup>e</sup> S<sup>e</sup> Lat 36 21 S Long 30 30 E

106

Wednesday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1844

Begins with calm and cloudy this is dark looking passage at 6 PM took a breeze from NW latter fresh breezes from W steers S<sup>e</sup> S<sup>e</sup> Lat 36 06 S Long 32 30 E

107

Thursday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the WSW and clear steering S<sup>e</sup> a strong current setting to the S Mid point the wind hauled to the south headed S<sup>e</sup> S<sup>e</sup> latter part more moderate

108

Lat 36 20 S Long 35 45 E

Friday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes and hazy from S<sup>e</sup> S<sup>e</sup> cloudy dark looking weather at 6 PM takes to the S Mid and latter parts heading S<sup>e</sup> S<sup>e</sup>

Lat by a poor obs 36 57 S Long by Chron 36 35 E

109

Saturday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with strong breezes from the S heading S<sup>e</sup> S<sup>e</sup> at 11 AM thick rain & squally double reefed the top sails & Barometer - 29 5/8 Mid point moderate and clear the wind NW Made all sail brook one of the fore top mast steering sail broken latter strong gales from the SW and squally double reefed the top sails

110

Lat by obs 36 48 S Long 39 50 E



16 Bark Draco of New Bedford

110 Sunday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the SW and squally steering S by E mid the same latter part moderate made all sail Lat 36 23 Long 42 40 E

111 Monday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the SW and clear steering S by S latter part light breezes from the N Lat 36 27 S Long 44 30 E

112 Tuesday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the N and clear steering S by E all sail set mid and latter parts the same Lat 36 45 S Long 47 45 E

113 Wednesday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the N and clearing steering S by E at 6 PM took a squall from W mid part huddling winds latter fresh gales from the S double reefed &c Lat 37 00 S Long 50 25 E

114 Thursday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the S and squally steering E latter part wind S by E heading E heavy weather

115 Lat 36 00 S Long 59 20 E

Friday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with heavy breezes from the S by E heading E at 4 PM heavy squalls close reefed the main top sail took in fore & mid mid latter part the same heading S by E Lat 34 05 Long 53 50

116 Saturday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the SSW and clear heading S by E set the main sail & mid and latter parts moderate made all sail heading S by S Lat 34 44 S Long 55 08 E

117 Sunday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the S by E and clear heading E all sail at 12 mid taken to the S latter the same heading S by E Lat 34 44 S Long 56 40

118 Monday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light winds and calm latter part light breezes from N W and clear steering S by E

119 Lat 35 02 S Long 57 35



119 On a Whaling Voyage 17  
Tuesday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the NW  
and clear - steering S by E all sail set - Mid point  
the same at 6 AM the wind turned to the SW - some rain  
120

Wednesday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the SW and clear  
steering S by E all sail set no whales but a plenty of  
fin backs clear & clear what a voyage what a  
passage Mid and latter parts strong gales from  
the WSW double reefed the top sails &c

121 Thursday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the WSW and  
clear - steering S by E Mid and latter parts  
moderate made all sail Lat 35-31 S Long 65-40 E

122 Friday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the NW and clear  
steering S by E Mid and latter parts fresh gales

123 Saturday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the NW and  
and cloudy steering S by E took in the light  
Mid and latter parts the same Lat 35-51 S Long 72-35 E

124 Sunday April 21<sup>st</sup> 1844 195 miles East

Begins with fresh gales from the West and some  
hard squalls steering S by E double reefed the top sails  
Mid and latter - much the same wind SW

125 Monday April 22<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the SW and clear  
steering S by E Mid point the same latter - some  
moderate wind S by E headed & set the top sails Lat 31-55 Long 78-22

126 Tuesday April 23<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the SW and clear heading  
& double reefed the top sails Mid and latter parts  
a hard gale close reefed Main top sail took in the Fore

127 Lat 34-04 S Long 79-40 E



Bark Draco of New Bedford

127

Monday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with a hard gale from the SSE and cloudy heading & barometer at noon 30 at 6 PM 29.75  
Mid and latter the same barometer 29.75 squally  
Lat 33.26 S Long 80.50 E

128

Tuesday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with strong gales from SSE and squally heading & sudden close reefed top sails latter part more moderate but a reef out of the top sail.

129

Lat 32.13 S Long 81.52 E

Wednesday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from SSE and cloudy heading & at 4 PM moved ship to the SSW  
Mid and latter light airs & Obs

130

Thursday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with a calm and cloudy at 6 barometer 29.75 - Mid part the same latter light airs from SSW and clear Lat 33.34 S Long 82.35 E

131

Friday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the W all sail set steering SE & at 4 PM the wind moved to the SSW fresh breezes took the light sails mid part double reefed latter more moderate made all sail heading SE & wind S Lat 33.48 Long 75.15 E

132

Saturday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S and cloudy heading SE & Mid part calm latter part fresh breezes from the SSW steering SE & ran a bark steering ENE

133

Sunday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSW and clear steering SE & Mid and latter part the same

134

Lat 34.14 S Long 90.00 E

Monday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins gentle breezes from the WSW and cloudy steering SE & at 6 AM the wind hauled to S strong breezes double reefed the top sail &

135

Lat 34.32 S Long 92.35 E



In A Whaling Voyage

135

Thursday May 2<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the S and cloudy heading S by E Mid and latter part light breezes Lat 34 18 S Long 94 50 E

136

Friday May 3<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the SSW and cloudy steering S by E all sail set Mid and latter parts the same at 9 am saw a dead sperm whale went to him found him to be not young but took him to the ship and began to cut so in 3 no oil

137

~~137~~ Saturday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1844 Long 96 18

Begins with light airs and calms employed in cutting found it hard work the <sup>blubber</sup> heavy tender got most of the body in latter part rainy finished cutting employed in boiling 40 bls

138

Sunday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light airs and calms and showers of rain employed in boiling & find that the Patent winch works well so men can haul a whale in easier than 18 can with handspikes Mid and latter parts the same Lat 35 53 S Long 96 50 E

139

Monday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S by E and cloudy heading E finished boiling at 3 PM Mid <sup>and</sup> latter parts light breezes from S by E heading E by S made sail employed in cleaning the deck a more dirty mess I never saw we got about 50 bls of good oil Lat 33 21 Long 97 18

140

Tuesday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the S by E and cloudy heading from E to E by S all work Mid and latter parts much the same Lat 34 00 S Long 98 15

141

Wednesday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S by E and squally heading E to E by S Mid and latter parts wind S steering E by S set the steering sails saw five backs employed in fitting for whales Lat 32 32 S Long 100 50 E

142



Bank Draco of New Bedford

Thursday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.W. and  
down steering. I all sail mid and latter parts  
fresh breezes Lat 31 41 S Long 103 30 E

143

Friday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes the S.W. and down  
steering. I 3 N. San-nothing but I hope soon to  
see whales but the Lord knows where it is  
best for us mid and latter parts much the same  
Lat 30 28 S Long by Chron 105 00 by Sirt 105 19 E

144

Saturday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.E. and  
cloudy heading. I N. at night shortened sail  
to look for Whales God grant that we may be  
successful this cruise. Mid and latter parts light  
breezes and baffling. No Lat Long by Chron 107 12 E

145

Sunday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light airs from E to S E heading to the  
N.E. at night shortened sail. San-nothing. O dear O dear  
when shall we get some oil home sick and sea  
sick mid and latter part light from S.E. heading  
to the S.S.E. Lat by Chron 28 50 S Long 107 12 E

146

Monday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light airs from the N.E. and cloudy  
heading. I S.E. no whales so Whales. No whales  
mid. Same at 9 am. saw a shoal of sperm  
Whales to the windward. So on. Is working up for  
them. Lat 28 57 S

147

Tuesday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.E. at  
1 P.M. down. Boats are fastened to one whale  
near the boatsteerer. Missed another at 3 P.M.  
the boats cut the line on account of a squall  
and came on board. I lowered again but without  
effect took in sail for the night set 3 watches  
mid part squally the wind all around the compass  
latter pleasant. San-sperm backs in abundance

148



Lat 28 36 S Long 107 50 E



# On a Whale Voyage

Wednesday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1844

148  
Begins with light air & all calm & clear saw  
fin backs no whales Mid and latter parts gentle  
breezes from the S.E. and clear steering N.E. saw  
nothing Lat 27 31 Long 108 15 E

Thursday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1844

149  
Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering  
S.E. Mid and latter parts the same Lat 26 15 Long 108 55

Friday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1844

150  
Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. and clear  
heading N.E. no whales No Whales Mid and  
latter parts light air and calm Lat 25 40 Long

Saturday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1844

151  
Begins with light breezes from the S.E. and cloudy  
steering N.E. caught a sun fish no whales Mid and  
latter parts much the same Lat 25 01 S Long 109 07 E

Sunday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1844

152  
Begins with light air from the S.E. and clear steering  
N.E. all sail a night shortened sail 5 months out 50 blks  
of oil dull times a plenty of fin back come Whales  
Mid and remember us in mercy grant the success may  
attend us Mid and latter the same caught 2 men  
fighting Manuel Frates & the Cook seized them up  
but did not flog them they promised better

Lat 21 10 S Long 109 20 E

Monday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1844

153  
Begins with light breezes from the S.E. and clear  
steering N.E. all sail Mid and latter parts the same

Lat 23 39 S Long 109 19 E

Tuesday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1844

154  
Begin with gentle breezes from the E and clear  
heading N.E. saw fin back Grampuses & 1 boat  
the old fore top sail & fore sail for cruising no whales  
this day Mid and latter parts the same Lat 22 51 Long 109 44

Wednesday May 22<sup>d</sup> 1844

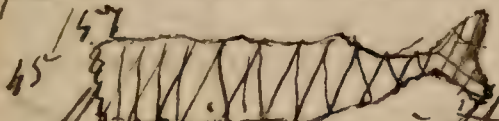
155  
Begin with gentle breezes from the E and fine weather  
heading N.E. bent the old main top sail at day light  
made sail steered S.W. at 9 am saw a large body of  
sheen whales going to the N.E. quick at 11 turned but  
could not get near them No Lat Long 109 50



Bark Draco of New Bedford

Thursday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1844

Begins with fine weather the boats off chasing at 4 pm came on board no whales at night took in suit heading NNE mid part light air at day light saw Whales down Boat and I got one latter part took him to the ship Lat 22 20 S

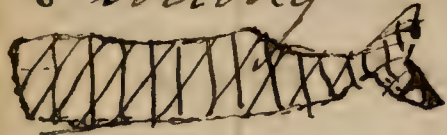


Friday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fine weather employed in cutting at 5 finishes Mid part boiling at 8 am saw whales at 10 down Boats so I can do no else

Saturday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fine weather the boats off at 2 pm fastened to two whales at 5 took them to the ship this is good luck latter part cutting & boiling Lat 22 04 S Long 109 36 E



Sunday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fine weather and a plenty of work took in the bodies of the whales latter part cut in the heads saw nothing Lat 22 19 S

Monday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fine weather employed in boiling saw and latter part to the same Lat 22 13 S Long 108 34

Tuesday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fine weather heading SSE employed in boiling at 12 mid finishes latter part fitting casks to store Lat 22 40 S

Wednesday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSE heading SE employed in fitting casks to store with a poor Cooper - latter part breaking out to store

Thursday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSE and clear employed in stowing down oil Mid and latter the same saw Whales to the windward Lat 23 57 S



On New-Holland

95

Friday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes and clear - at 4 PM got near enough to lower part the whales down and chase without effect came on board and took sail latter part the same saw five Back and black fish Lat 23 43 S Long 110 51 E

Saturday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with Buffling wind all round the compass finishes stowing down the oil mid and latter parts fresh breezes from the SSE steering S impeloyed in stowing of between Decks Lat 23 20 S Long 110 31 E

Sunday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSE and clear steering S at night hauled to the wind to the E latter part fresh breezes steering W saw nothing Lat 22 29 S Long 110 36 E

Monday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the S steering SW saw five Backs con-fish & c. mid and latter parts heading SSW Lat 23 11 S Long 109 22 E

Tuesday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with strong gales from the E heading S dark cloudy weather at 6 PM veered ship to the NE took sail come Whales come Whales ( Lord prosper us again let be thankful for the part at day light steered SW at 11 am spoke the Ship Congress Weeks of Sea - before 5 or months 500 bbls of sperm Lat 22 56 S Long 109 26

Wednesday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the SE heading SSW at 6 PM veered to the E at day light veered to the SSW saw five Backs Lat 22 56 S Long 109 32 E

Thursday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the SE and clear heading SSW saw the Congress five Backs jumpers & c at 4 PM tacked to the E at day light to the SSW Lat 22 52 S Long 110 00

Friday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE at 4 PM tacked to the E spoke the Congress at day light veered to the SSW saw five Backs Lat 22 58 S Long 110 25 by Lat 1



24. Bark Draco of New Bedford  
Saturday June 8th 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from S E and clear weather  
heading SSW all sail employed in repairing old  
sails no whales & dear what shall we do I know not  
where to go Lord remember us in mercy at mid  
night tacked to E at day light to the SSW saw  
fin back Lat 23 35 S Long by Chro 109 34 by Dist 109 44  
I find the Chro is 17 miles to the East and has changed  
her rate

Sunday June 9th 1844

Begins with fine weather all sail set to the ESE  
at day light tacked to the SSW saw fin Backs

Lat 23 29 S Long by Dist 108 57 by Chro 109 09

Monday June 10th 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S E at 4 PM  
tacked to the ESE no whales this day Mid and latter  
part the same employed in repairing old sails & varnishing  
the Cabin saw fin Backs in abundance O dear

Lat 23 01 S Long 109 10 C

Tuesday June 11th 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from S E and cloudy heading  
E No Whales plenty of fin Backs God bless us once  
more and may we be humble before thee home  
sick & sea sick Mid and latter part the same  
at 9 am tacked to the SSW Lat 22 44 Long 110 01

Wednesday June 12th 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the S E and clear  
heading SSW latter part light air saw  
fin Back Lat 23 01 Long 109 57 C

Thursday June 13th 1844

Begins with light airs & calm no whales  
saw fin Backs lowered a Boat and tried to fasten  
to one but he knew too much for us latter part  
gentle breezes from the S E and fine weather  
heading SSW all sail no whales & Money  
and at 10 AM voyage this day I have got a raring  
poor Devil to write on the table is varnished

Lat 23 23 S Long 109 14 C



Looking for - Sperm Oil

Friday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S E and clear  
hearing 55<sup>th</sup> employed in repairing the jibb & No  
Whales at night went ship to the E at 9  
am saw sperm whales to the windward so did  
working up for - then Lat 23 14 S

Saturday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fine weather - at 1 PM saw  
the boats at 1 PM fastened to a large whale  
at 8 took him to the ship. latter part employed  
in cutting - So went to No. 11

Sunday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1844

~~XXXXXX~~ Begins with fine weather at 3 PM saw  
a sperm whale going to the SW quick  
but did not get near - him come  
onboard and got the body in at day light the  
head rope parted lowered two boats while  
taking it along side a large whale came up  
near the ship the boat went off and fastened  
to him at 11 took him along side sound

No. 12 Lat 108 52 E

~~XXXXXX~~ Monday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1844

<sup>85</sup> Begins with fresh breezes and clear -  
employed in cutting latter strong gales and bad  
cutting Lat 22 16 S

Tuesday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales and clear - got the body  
in latter part employed in taking in the heads  
Lat 22 01 S

Wednesday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with strong breezes and clear finished  
cutting plenty of work and I am sick. Mid and  
latter part strong breezes busy boiling oil  
running out fast this is good luck  
Lat 22 02 S Long 108 45 E



26 Bont. Fraco of New-Be from

Thursday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the ESE heading  
S. Mid and latter part the same employ. I in  
boiling &c Lat 29.93 S Long 108.89 E

Friday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the E and clear-  
heading SSE finishes boiling at 8 PM latter part  
coopering oil to stow - Lat 23.03 S Long 108.99 E

Saturday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from E and clear-  
heading SSE Mid part the same latter part stowing  
down heading to the N Lat 24.03 S

Sunday June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the E and clear-  
heading to the N employed in stowing down at  
6 PM received ship to the SSE bound for King  
George Sound Lord Grant as one more June  
Mid and latter part the same Lat 24.04 S

Monday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light airs and calm employed in  
stowing down finished the Oil at dark latter light  
breezes from the E heading SSE Lat 25.35 S

~~80~~ Tuesday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the E and clear-  
weather heading SSE all sail at 1 PM saw a large  
whale hauled and struck him at 4 PM took him  
to the ship this looks like whaling latter part  
calm busy cutting Lat Long ~~25.35~~ E

Wednesday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with a calm finished cutting at 6 PM  
we got 15 Bbls of Case from the Whales at 2 AM it  
began to rain and blow so that we could not hoist at 7 began  
to hoist again it stopped raining latter part blowing hard  
from the SSE heading SE Lat 24.26 S Long 108.28 E

Thursday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the SSE and clear heading SE  
employed boiling &c Mid and latter part much the  
same had boiling Lat 24.27 S Long 109.29 E



Bound for King Georges Sound

27

Friday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1864

Begins with fresh gales from the S.W. and squally heading S.E. a heavy sea and bad boiling but I feel thankful for something to bait God, and that we may get one hundred more but never is never satisfied always grasping for more we have done well in month out 400 blks  
Mid port the same latter - Calm Lat 21 21 S

Saturday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1864

Begins with a calm at 3 PM saw a sperm whale at 4 PM lowered but night came on did get near him Mid port latter port the same employed in fitting oil to stove saw nothing Lat 21 26 Long 109 55 E

Sunday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1864

Begins with light breezes from the N.W. steering S.E. at night set half watches bound in Mid and latter ports the same Lat 25 15 S Long 110 25 E

Monday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1864

Begins with gentle breeze from N.W. and cloudy steering S.E. all sail saw ~~several~~ hump backs Mid port fresh gales took in all sail except a case reefed Main top sail & the spencers and hauled to the S at 8 neened to the N.W. Lat 26 27 S Long 111 24 E

Tuesday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864

Begins with fresh gales from the south heading N.W. lading two latter ports more moderate employed in steering down Lat 26 29 S

Wednesday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1864

Begins with fresh breeze from the S.E. steering down heading S.W. latter port employed in steering off Lat 26 55 S Long 110 21 E

Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1864

Begins with fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. saw hump backs latter port employed in working ship strong gales from the S.E. and squally heading S saw five backs Lat 27 44 S Long 109 12 E



Bank Inaco of New Bedford

Friday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the S.E. and squally  
heading S mid air later parts the same heading  
S by E employed in setting up rigging & Lat 29 06 S

Saturday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes and squally at 2 PM  
saw a shoal of sperm whales it slowed the  
boats but night came on got nothing mid air later  
parts the same store S by E Lat 29 52 Long 110 08

Sunday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the W and cloudy  
steering S by S all sail set mid air later parts  
the same Lat 31 12 S Long 111 36 E

Monday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the W & W W  
and cloudy steering S by E at 3 PM saw sperm  
whales lowered at 4 1/2 fastened to 2 large  
whales got one boat stove and one man  
got his head cut but night came on both  
whales went spouting thick blood took  
in the stove boat and lay by to look for  
the whales later part fresh gales and squally at  
11 AM steamed south a clear the whales are gone

Lat by a poor Obs 31 50 Long 112 30

Tuesday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the SW and clear  
heading S by E unhent the main top sail and  
condemned it bent another set close reefed  
force at 12 mid noon ship to the S W at 4 to the S W  
at 8 took in the fore sail and some top sail a hard  
gale Lat by Obs 33 08 Long 113 00 E

Wednesday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with a heavy gale from the W and heavy squalls  
heading S by W Barometer 29 1/2 mid air later parts the  
same the Bar 29 5/8 Lat 33 55 S Long 113 50 E



off Cape Lauren

28

Thursday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales at 3 PM the wind veered to the SW and began to moderate veered ship to the WSW set a reefed fore sail and close reefed fore top sail to work off from the Tarr & latter by let breez from the W steered S at 10 saw a large whale to the windward at 12 M. lowered the Boat

Lat 34 34 S Long 113 34 E

Friday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fine weather the wind SW at 3 PM the went alongside the whale and hove seven snows against him none went in got one Boat store at 6 came on board steered S here we are with only one Boat to lower mid part steered SE latter had gales from the S hove to heading E thick and rainy

Bar 29.00 Lat 35 10 S Long 114 00 E

Saturday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the SW and cloudy steering SE at 4 PM Bar 28.95 mid part a heavy gale from the WSW at 4 am the Bar 28.70 air began to rise at 7 29.10 latter continues the same the Draco is one of best of ships to lay too

Lat 36 34 S Long 115 13 E

Sunday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with a heavy gale from the SW and clear at 12 M. Bar 29.70 at 2 began to moderate some at 4 PM veered ship to the NW at 6 Bar 29.70 at 7 steered ESE at 12 SE at 3 PM hauled to the NW at 4 am the wind hauled to the N veered ship to the W latter first blowing heavy in squall Bar fell to Lat 36 48

Monday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1844 Long 116 21

Begins with hard gales from the WSW and squally at 4 Bar 29.00 sent down the fore top Gallant yard and rigged in the fly jibber Bower at 8 PM the hauled to the SW veered ship to the WSW Bar rising the gale continues Lat 35 45 S Long 116 45 E



Bark Inaco of Sen - BeDune

Tuesday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with a heavy gale from the SW and squally heading WSW at 2 PM veered ship to the SSE Barometer 29.50 Clear gales of wind mid part the same at 5 am veered ship and steered S by W at 12 MR saw the Land the weather more moderate Bar 29.75 Lat 35.26 Long 117 15 E

Wednesday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with strong breezes from WSW at 2 PM the Land about 10 miles distant from N to S by W veered ship and stood off at 5 spoke the ship Brunswick along of S BeD found 600 or more out - layed off on an through the night at daylight the Land about 8 miles distant steered off for the Sound bent the cables and got the anchors ready

Thursday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the WNW at 1 PM we were about one mile from Eclipse Islands took a squall from the NW and thick headed off shore about 9 miles from the anchorage at 2 it blew a heavy gale from West took the anchors on the bow and made fast for a gale Bar - 29.50 mid part continues blowing a heavy gale at 4 am the wind hauled to the SSW and moderated some veered ship and set the fore & reefed main sail steered WSW but the wind increased again took the in headed West Lat 35-36 Long 118 40 E

Friday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the SSW and a heavy sea heading W at 3 PM set the fore sail reefed this is hard times heading S and current but the Land known what is best for us mid and 11 am more moderate McDull sail at 12 MR but Head bore N to W 8 miles got the anchors ready and run in

Saturday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes at 4 PM anchored in King George Sound in 8 fathoms of water and bottom went in the harbor -



at King Georges Sound  
 Saturday 17<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>r</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the south the  
 ship laying in the Sound from July 21<sup>st</sup> to  
 Aug<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> laying inside getting near water & I  
 had 4 men desert one John Knudsen gone one  
 week taken 40 miles off Lewis F. Baker said  
 Levitts Peter Moderanett gone 3 days taken 50 miles  
 off ships 2 men 10<sup>th</sup> went out in the sound  
 but bad weather detained us one week at  
 4 am took the anchor and stood out with  
 light squalls from the SSW so I

Sunday Aug<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSW  
 heading to the SE at 6 PM the wind hauled to  
 the S to the SE on Gordon's mount having  
 a list 20 miles Mid part calm and cloudy  
 at daylight took a strong breeze from the SSW  
 headed WSW double reefed the top sails some mount  
 Gordon to the SE about 40 miles list 30 miles

Monday Aug<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with a strong gale from the SE  
 and rain at 4 PM close reefed the main  
 to sail and took in the fore took in the  
 waist boat got ready for a blow - Mid part  
 better wind W and squally heading S to SSW

Lat 36.49 S Long 118 35 E

Tuesday August 20<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the WSW and squally  
 at 1 PM reefed ship to the W at 5 am reefed to the  
 SW latter part to the same Lat 36 46 S Long 118 09 E

Wednesday Aug<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with strong gales from the W and squally  
 at 4 PM took in the fore sail at 6 am reefed  
 ship to the NW lost a flag over board Bar  
 29.5 Mid part the same the wind S latter  
 more moderate made some sail Bar 29.5

Lat 36 57 S Long 117 34 E



<sup>32</sup> Bark Draco of New Bedford  
Thursday Aug<sup>st</sup> 22<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begins fresh breezes and light squalls  
from the S heading NW set double reef  
top sail & at mid took to the S at 6  
am to the SW Lat 36 20 S Long 116 50

Friday Aug<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the WSW  
and light squalls heading NW saw five Barks  
& killers mid and latter parts heading WSW  
all sail Lat 35 40 S Long 115 20 E

Saturday Aug<sup>st</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle from the SE steering W by N  
all sail set mid and latter parts the same

Lat 35 24 S Long

Sunday Aug<sup>st</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the south and  
cloudy steering NW by W at 1 pm saw whales  
going to the SE lowered but without effect

Mid and latter steering the same saw five  
Barks & Lat 34 41 S Long 111 32 E

Monday Aug<sup>st</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the SE and clear  
steering NW by N at night shortened sail set 3  
matters came whales come mid and latter parts  
calm employed in repairing the fore top sail

Lat 33 49 S

Tuesday Aug<sup>st</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the SW and  
clear steering NW at 2 PM saw some  
whales down boats and stuck a large whales  
lost one at 8 took one to the ship

latter part employed in cutting Lat 33 17 Long 110 28

~~Wednesday Aug<sup>st</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1844~~

<sup>60</sup> Begins with stormy gales from the south and  
some rain at 5 PM finished cutting and began  
to hoist steering NW a heavy sea at 8 hauled to the  
winch and stopped working untill 12 mid began  
again at 1 am steered WSW Lat 32 56 S



Looking for Spinn Whales

85

Thursday Aug 29<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. and clear steering N.E. & employed in boiling M<sup>i</sup> an<sup>i</sup> latter part to the same Lat 31 52 Long 109 40

Friday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.E. and clear steering N.E. at night hauled to the sun heading & finished boiling at 6 PM M<sup>i</sup> an<sup>i</sup> latter the same employed in Coopering oil to stone Lat 30 36 Long 110 20 ?

Saturday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. and clear heading S.E. at 3 am moved ship to the S latter part calm employed in storing down Lat 30 10

Sunday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with light airs and calm & clear - saw nothing come whales come M<sup>i</sup> an<sup>i</sup> latter part to the same saw four Back Lat 30 24 S Long 110 31 ?

Monday Sept 2<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. and clear heading I saw four Backs & M<sup>i</sup> an<sup>i</sup> latter part wind S.W. heading S.E. Lat 30 50 S Long 111 10 ?

Tuesday Sept 3<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.W. and clear heading S.E. uncut the fore top sail and condemned it and bent another - bent the old Main & ga sail at 6 PM tacked to the W M<sup>i</sup> an<sup>i</sup> latter strong breezes and cloudy Lat 31 07 S Long 112 06

Wednesday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. and clear heading W.N.W. No whales so whales M<sup>i</sup> an<sup>i</sup> latter part to the same heading I find there is a strong current set E.S.E. the day met with an accident, broke my looking glass Lat 31 11 S Long 112 12 ?

Thursday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. and a heavy swell heading W M<sup>i</sup> an<sup>i</sup> latter the same strong tide rips saw four Backs

Lat 31 07 S Long 111 29 S Dist 111 29 S Dist 111 14 ?



"Bank Draco of New Bedford"

Friday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSW and clear heading W all sail set at night shortened sail come whales come. Mid and latter parts the same Lat 30° 50' S Long 110° 20' E

Saturday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the S and clear heading WSW saw nothing at day light saw a school of sperm whales near the ship down boats and fastened to one he run but at 11<sup>1/2</sup> cut from him and came on board lost one line & iron

Lat 31° 02' S Long 104° 22' E



Sunday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the SSE and cloudy heading SW at 3 am went to the east at 8 to the SSE saw fin backs Lat 31° 21' Long 108° 46'

Monday - Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the SE and clear heading to the SSE & clear & clear this shore filling the ship at 6 am went to the SSW saw fin backs & Lat 31° 14' S Long 109° 23' E

Tuesday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and clear heading SSW at 6 PM took the SE & Come whales come at 1 am to the SSW Lat 31° 34' Long 108° 23'

Wednesday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the SE and clear heading SE & all sail set at night shortened sail saw nothing Mid and latter parts the same heading SSW employed in fitting rigging

Lat 31° 23' S Long 109° 02' E

Thursday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the SE and clear heading SSW Mid and latter calm Lat 32° 05' Long 108° 47'

Friday - Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the SE and clear steering SE saw fin backs Mid and latter the same Wind SW Lat 32° 33' S Long 109° 08' E



Sperm Whaling on New-Holland

Saturday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the SSW and clear heading S & S.W. whales this day (and remember us in many grant us success at day light the hauls to 35 fathoms in place in putting the boats &c

Lat 32 44 Long 110 69 E

Sunday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S and clear heading S.W. at 6 PM took to the S.W. whales

Midnight latter - put the same Lat 33 00 Long 110 27

Monday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the S and clear heading S.W. - saw five backs in about 10 miles

Midnight latter put the same Lat 33 40 Long 110 40

Tuesday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with a calmer sea - one fine back lowered a boat & placed him, employed in fitting a new boat & a clear ocean when shall we get some oil Mid put the same latter light breezes from WSW and clear the bar falling 29 7/10 at noon Lat 35 56 Long 110 57 E

Wednesday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from WSW at clear steering S.E. the bar falling at 4 PM began to rain took in sail and hauled to the wind heading W the bar 29 55 Mid put the same latter clear and strong breezes from the WSW steered S by S Lat 34 23 Long 110 50 E

Thursday & Tuesday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the WSW and clear steering S by S at 4 PM squalls of rain hauled to the wind heading S.W. latter put clear and moderate steering S.E. the bar falling at noon 29 7/10

Lat 34 35 - Long 111 45 E



Bark Traco of New Bedford

Friday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the N at 2 PM hauled to the Win and took in sail it began to blow hard in squalls at 4 PM took in the Main Mast and got ready for a gale Bar 29.70 at 6 29.70 Mid part the same at 4 AM Bar 29.25 the wind hauled to SW began to blow heavy at Bar rising began to moderate latter part clear

Lat 35-00 S Long 111 34 E

Saturday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the W SW and squally veered ship to the NW Bar rising at 6 PM 29.50 Mid and latter same at day light spoke a Brig but could not tell who or what she was

at 4 veered to the SW then W NW Lat 34 45 Long 111 32

Sunday Sept 22<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breeze W and clear heading SW at 6 PM veered to the NW Mid and latter part light airs and calm Lat 34 27 Long 111 30

Monday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the W NW and cloudy heading SW saw five barks in abundance Bar 29.80 Mid and latter part strong breezes from the NW heading W SW Lat 34 59 S Long 111 24 E

Tuesday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the NW at 1 PM saw whales going to the N lowered but it was so rough we could not get near them saw a bark steering to the S at night took in sail heading W Bar 29.50 Mid part the same at 5 AM the wind hauled to SW and blew on heavy Lat 35-10 S

Wednesday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with strong gales from the SW and clear heading W SW at 4 PM began to moderate the Bar rising 29.70 Mid part the same latter more moderate steered S E

Lat 34 38 S Long 110 55 E



Without Whales

37

Thursday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the W with  
and cloudy steering E by S at night shortened  
sail heading N latter part wind W heavy  
sea & fresh gales Lat 34 14 S Long 112 10 E

Friday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the W and heavy squalls  
at 4 PM veered ship to the SW no whales but we  
must have patience and trust in God's time to send  
them for he knows when it is best for us Lord remember  
us in mercy and grant us success this voyage

Mid part the same latter part wind SW heading  
W with Lat 34 03 S Long 112 54 E

Saturday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the SW and heavy  
squalls of rain & hail heading W with Mid part  
latter part the same Lat 33 11 S Long 112 54 E

Sunday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the S and clear  
a heavy swell heading W with Mid part latter  
part wind S E and steady at 12 PM veered ship  
to N E - saw nothing so Lat Long 111 45 E

Monday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S E and cloudy  
heading E S E at night veered ship to SW  
Came whales Come I am home sick at day light  
veered ship and steamed N E & M. De all sail saw fire

brakes & Lat 32 15 S Long 111 24 E

Tuesday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the S S E and clear  
steering N E & saw hump back at night veered ship  
to the SW and took in sail as I commenced writing  
this the cry was a bear overboard I went on deck  
the ship not going ahead much saw him along side  
hoose him a rope he caught it & tied another to  
myself and I jumped down the side and caught him  
and he of us was hauled in God's mercy put us in  
Haskins put from the jib boom latter steamed N E & saw hump  
weather Lat 31 24 S Long 110 45 E



Bark Frisco of New Bedford

Wednesday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S E and smoky weather steering or E at night  
 saw 2 <sup>1/2</sup> N C Lard send us some whales if  
 thou see'st best but us patience to trust in thee  
 at 10 Mi. were 2 ships to the S W Tatter stoned  
 N E saw five Back & employed in rattling rigging

Lat 30 31 S Long 111 29 E

Thursday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S E and  
 clear steering N all sail nothing to seen O dear O dear  
 Come Whales at night shortened sail heading S W  
 this part the same latter stoned N W employed  
 in washing the ships sides Lat 29 50 Long 111 31



Friday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S E and  
 clear at 5 P M saw a school of sperm whales  
 going N along quick down Boat but could not  
 get near them O dear - this and latter part light  
 air saw Black fish Porpoises & Con fish Lat 30 21 Long 110 50

Saturday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light air and huffling began to paint  
 ships no whales this and latter part fresh breezes  
 from the S W heading N W Lat 30 12 Long 111 28

Sunday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the S W and clear  
 heading N W this and latter part the same  
 Lat 29 33 Long 110 48 E



Monday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the W S W  
 at 4 1/2 P M saw sperm whale 4 or 5 miles to  
 the windward down Boat and got within two  
 ships length of one at 5 mi set C Lard keep us  
 from maneuvering at the wind this and latter  
 part huffling wind saw jumpers &

Lat 29 03 S Long 110 00 E



after Sperm Whales

Tuesday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the SSW heading SE at 4 PM saw - several Whales down Boat and fastened to one got one Boat stove came on board without any as usual Mr and latter part huffling wind employed in repairing the stove Boat saw - hump backs Lat 28 43 Long 109 48 ?

Wednesday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the SE heading SSW at 6 PM saw - some sprouts 5 or 6 miles first that we called sperm whale but was not certain Mr and latter part much the same having different ways Lat 28 36 Long 109 38

Thursday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S and clear heading ESE all sail saw - nothing at night shortened sail & for I send us success grant us some oil but may we say they will be done grant that we may get home in 30 months at 6 AM took to the SSW at 8 saw - Whales at 9 down Boat and fastened to one So the Boat off at Lat Long 110 15

Friday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSW and clear at 2 PM took one whale to the ship the Boat 10 miles from the ship dived two times against another but did not fasten at dark came on board latter fresh breeze cut in the whale No Obs

~~Saturday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1844~~

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and cloudy heading SSW - employed in clearing away the Head began to boil Mr and latter part the same saw - nothing latter part one of our Dogs died have got one left

Lat 29 17 S Long 110 04



Bark Draco of New Bedford

Sunday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the S and  
 cloudy steering S employed in boiling at night  
 need ship to the SW saw one first back I have  
 got a lame back doing nothing except sitting at  
 mast head when the boats were off 10 hours  
 Mid part sailing better haphling wind finished  
 boiling Lat 29 10 Long 110 05

Monday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the SW and  
 clear steering SW saw nothing Mid part the  
 same latter part wind S heading S E  
 saw nothing Lat 29 29 S Long 109 48 E

Tuesday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the S  
 and clear heading E by S at night need  
 ship to the SW Mid and latter part calm  
 employed in stowing oil in Fore Hatch saw nothing  
 Lat 29 25 S Long 109 54 E

Wednesday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the S S W and  
 clear at 6 PM need ship to the S E saw nothing  
 Come Whales Come O God bless us again grant us  
 success this cruise at 1 AM to the SW latter  
 part employed in painting ship Lat 29 14 Long 110 03

Thursday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the S E and  
 clear heading E employed in painting and calking  
 the Stern No Whales this day Mid and latter  
 part light airs and calm saw nothing Current setting  
 to the NW Lat 28 57 S Long by Dist 108 01 by Chron 108 50

Friday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light airs and calm and a heavy swell  
 from the NW Come Whales Come Mid and latter  
 part much the same saw a plenty of Squid & Porpoises  
 employed in Towing rigging &

Lat 29 02 S Long by Dist 108 35 by Chron 108 25



## Cruising for Sperm Whales

Saturday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breeze from the NNE  
and clear steering SSE all sail no whales  
Mid and latter fresh breezes and cloudy

Lat 30 39 Long 109 30 E

Sunday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the NNE and  
clear steering SSE Mid and latter faint  
light breezes from the same Lat 31 46 Long 111 00

Monday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the NNE and  
clear steering S sun - spin Back gnompuses  
& Mid and latter faint steering S by N - strong  
gales Lat 33 43 S Long 111 10 E

Tuesday Oct 22<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begins with strong gales from the NNE none  
to heading NNE employed in repairing the  
Fore Sparce at 4 PM heavy rain Bar 29.5  
Mid and latter continues the same wind & rain  
Bar 29.5 Lat 34 24 S Long 111 30 E

Wednesday Oct 23<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begins with hard gales from the W and  
squally heading SSW at 6 AM Bar - 29.5  
Mid part the same at 6 am reared ship to  
the WNW latter clear - Lat 34 47 Long 111 56

Thursday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the SSW -  
and clear heading W Bar - rising at 6 30 to reared  
ship to the SE Mid and latter faint gentle breezes  
and steady steering S by S all sail set sun - fin Backs  
hump Backs squid & Por-por-fraises Lat 34 27 Long 112 12

Friday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S and steady  
steering S by S at night shortened sail may our  
Heavenly Father - grant us some oil this full Moon  
we do not deserve it but thy Mercy O God I trust  
at 8 AM reared ship to the WNW at 2 AM to the  
E latter the same Lat 34 03 Long 112 50 E



# Bank Traco of New Bedford

Saturday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light winds from the S E and clear heading S W sun - fine Back no whales this day when shall we get some bit Home sick and Sea sick but we must be patient time will prove all things Come Whales Come

Mid part the same latter wind E N E headed S E caught a porpoise Lat 34 34 Long 112 28 E

Sunday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light air from the E S E and clear heading S E sun - nothing Mid part calm latter gentle breezes from the S headed W S W Lat 34 40 Long 111 45

Monday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S heading E S E at night takes to the W S W sun - fine Backs Mid and latter fresh gales from the S E and cloudy at 10 AM takes to E N E Lat 35 01 Long 111 12

Tuesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the S E and squally heading E N E no whales Mid part the same latter steered S Lat 34 14 Long 112 05

Wednesday Oct 30<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the S E and cloudy steering S by W at 6 PM hauls to the S W Bar - 99 to and rising Mid part the same latter steered S W Lat 33 11 Long 110 55

Thursday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with hard gales from S E and cloudy steering S by W at night lured to the S W at day light veered ship to the E O dear - O dear no whales latter - the same Lat 33 01 Long 109 30 E

Friday November 1<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the S and clear steering N by E at night headed latter E latter more moderate made sail steered N by E sun - nothing Lat 31 58 S Long 109 46 E



## Without Whales

Saturday Nov 2<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begins with strong breezes from the SW steering S & E. Some Whales come latter steers S & E saw nothing employed in fitting some new main top mast rigging Lat 30 43 Long 109 47

Sunday Nov 3<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSW steering S & E at night hauled to the SE with the Main top sail aback latter steers S & E saw nothing Lat 29 20 Long 110 58 E

Monday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE heading E at 5 PM tacked to the SW O Lord grant us some Whales Mid and latter part the same Current setting to the SE saw nothing Lat 29 16 Long 110 10 E

Tuesday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the S heading WSW at 2 PM found the Main top gallant mast sprung commenced fitting another Mid and latter part the same Clear Lat 29 24 Long 109 00

Wednesday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light winds and buffeting showers of rain No Whales No Whales

Mid and latter pleasant wind SE saw nothing

Lat 28 43 Long 109 30

Thursday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the SE and clear heading SW at 6 AM veered to the E sent down the Main top Gallant Mast & sent up another Lat 28 21 Long 108 50 E

Friday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and clear heading E some Whales come Mid and latter part the same employed in putting spars & saw nothing Lat 28 16 Long 109 50 E



Bark Traco de Neu-Befer. 9

Saturday Nov 9<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the SSW and cloudy heading S<sup>E</sup> & I remember us in mercy grant us a short voyage latter calm and clear - Lat 29 07 Long 110 15

Sunday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the WSW and clear - steering S at night headed SW Bar - falling 29<sup>7</sup>/<sub>10</sub> at 6 AM Mid and latter - just the same Lat 30 03 Long 110 30

Monday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the WSW and clear - heading South Mid and latter - the same heading S<sup>E</sup> Lat 30 42 Long 111 10

Tuesday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSW and clear - heading S<sup>E</sup> saw - nothing no whales Mid and latter - the same at 2 AM

Lat 31 14 Long 112 15

Wednesday Nov 13<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSW and clear - heading S<sup>E</sup> Bar 29<sup>7</sup>/<sub>10</sub> O dear the trouble of Sailors they are never satisfied at 8 PM veered ship to the W at 3 AM to the S<sup>E</sup> at 9 to the WSW bent the second best Main top Sail Bar 29<sup>7</sup>/<sub>10</sub>

Lat 31 34 Long 112 45

Thursday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with strong breezes from the SSW and cloudy heading WSW saw - nothing at 6 Bar 29<sup>55</sup>/<sub>100</sub> at day light veered ship to the S<sup>E</sup> latter the same

Lat 31 16 Long 112 25

Friday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with strong gales from SW and clear heading S<sup>E</sup> at 6 AM veered ship to the W at 4 AM began to moderate Bar rising latter - just made sail saw nothing

Lat 31 38 Long 112 25



Afternoon

45

Saturday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.E. and showers of rain heading S.W. Come Whales Come Mid and latter part fine pleasant weather employed in repairing the T.J.G sail saw-grumpers

Lat 32 24 Long by Dist 111 52 by Chron 111 32

Sunday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes and calms saw one fine back latter part took a light breeze from the SW Steamer S.E. Saw nothing

Lat 32 47 Long by Dist 111 37 by Dist 111 29

Monday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.W. heading S.E. no whales to be seen Mid and latter part fresh gales from the SW unbutton the fore sail to repair and bent another one Lat 34 16 Long 113 00

Tuesday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the SW and clear heading to the S.E. nothing in sight this day Bar 29.8 Latter part fine weather employed in repairing the fore sail Lat 34 35 Long by Chron 113 55

Wednesday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S and clear heading S.E. at 2 PM saw Cape Zenith in boreing 40 miles saw Whales at the same time at 4 PM down boat the whalers going to the NW very quick got nothing & clear & clear - Good ground success at 12.40 taken to the E.N.E. at 8 am to the S.W. Lat 34 37 Long 114 00

at 8 am saw Cape Zenith to the E 40 miles Dist

Thursday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.E. and clear heading S.W. saw a quantity of Squirrels and other birds at 5 PM taken to the S.E. the hauls to 3 at 12 mid taken to the S at 8 to the E employed in repairing the main sail saw-grumpers

Lat 35 08 Long 114 58



Bark Inaco of New-Be-son

Friday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> 1864

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSE and  
clear heading E at 7 AM takes to the S saw the  
Land to the NE Dist 20 miles at 2 PM takes to  
the E at 8 to the SSW saw the Land at a Dist  
to the ESE Lat 35 21 S Long 115 00 E

Saturday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> 1864

Begins with gentle breezes from the S E and  
clear heading to the ESE at 7 PM takes to the  
the S Mid and later the same Lat 36 00 Long 115 00

Sunday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> 1864

Begins with strong breezes from the ESE and  
clear at 2 PM takes to the SE at 4 to the  
SSE the Bar falling 29.8 at 7 PM no Whales for  
us yet O Lord thou knowest what is best  
for us may we ever trust in thee for  
thou art able to do all things thou hast been  
kind unto us and kept us through all dangers  
and troubles O grant us a safe return and may  
we be again blessed. Mid and later from the heading  
ESE Bar 29.5 Lat 36 55 S Long 115 48 E

Monday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> 1864

Begins with light breezes from the WSW and  
clear steering ESE saw nothing latter part  
steered SE Lat 36 57 Long 116 45 E

Tuesday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> 1864

Begins with gentle breezes from the WSW and  
steered SE at 8 AM saw the Land bearing  
N 45 E Dist 10 miles at 6 the wind came to  
the SW needed ship to the SSE Bar 29.5 &  
rising No Whales this day saw - spread O dear  
when shall we get some oil latter part steered  
N 45 E at 10 AM Bald Head bore N Dist 12 miles  
needed ship to the S saw nothing

Wednesday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> 1864

Begins with fresh breezes from the WSW and  
clear heading S saw black fish Porpoises &  
at 8 AM needed to the SW sent up the fore  
top gallant Mast Lat 36 03 S Long 118 08



Off Bald Head No Whales

47

Thursday Nov - 28<sup>th</sup> 1864  
Begins with gentle breezes from the SE  
heading W & W Bar - 29<sup>th</sup> 0 In I grant us  
some bit of air and latter part's light breeze  
saw the land to the W rigged out the fly jib  
Broom no whales Lat

Friday Nov - 29<sup>th</sup> 1864  
Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and  
cloudy at 3 PM takes to the SSW Bald Head  
NNE Dist 15 miles saw - a bark steering SW  
at 5 AM takes to the W latter part saw  
Cape Hatteras to the SE miles Dist at 10 the haul  
to the SE takes to the SE Bar 30<sup>th</sup>

Saturday Nov - 30<sup>th</sup> 1864  
Begins with fresh gales from the ESE  
and clear - heading SE No Whales this day  
Mid part the same at day light saw - what we  
called sperm whales near the ship but the weather  
was too rough to lower - the bark latter fresh gales  
from the NE and clear - heading ESE this is hard  
but it is night Bar 29<sup>th</sup> Lat 30° 30' S Long 117 47 E

Sunday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> 1864  
Begins with a hard gale from the ESE and  
clear - heading SE at 7 PM reeved ship to the W  
a hard sea on Bar - 29<sup>th</sup> and falling. Mid part  
the same at 6 AM reeved ship to the ESE at 9 the  
wind hauled to the W and moderated made  
sail Lat 36 33 S Long 117 42 E

Monday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864  
Begins with gentle breezes from the W and  
cloudy heading WSE at 7 PM Bar - 29<sup>th</sup> and rising  
the wind WSE and latter the same wind  
SE at 10 AM saw sprouts at a Dist called  
them sperm whales down boats but did not get  
near enough to ascertain So En Ds the boats  
off bent a new fly jib



## Travo of New Bedford

Tuesday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the S<sup>E</sup> and cloudy at 2 PM the boats came on board and steered S by W at 4 PM saw Mount Goodwin bearing S by E 15 miles at 7 PM went to ship to the S<sup>E</sup> clear - we must go into port to land a sick man - then put run in at 10 AM anchored in Princes Royal Harbour in 3 1/2 fathoms So on 3

Wednesday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with a gale from the W with hail at 5 AM took our anchor and run out with a fresh breeze from the SW at 6 discharged the Pilot discharged John Nasprit Sick latter stowing Anchors &c steering S<sup>E</sup>

Thursday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the WSW and clear steering S<sup>E</sup> at 4 PM lost sight of the land 6 PM saw a school of Spenser Whales going to SW quick lowered the boats but saw nothing more of them took in sail & lay by for the night 6 PM I guess us success this cruise May I ever trust in thee latter steered E Lat 36 40 Long 120 00 E

Friday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSW and clear steering I saw nothing Mid port the same latter part fresh breezes from the ESE heading N Lat 35 08 S Long 120 30 E

Saturday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the ESE and clear heading S<sup>E</sup> saw nothing Mid and latter part the same heading S<sup>E</sup> Lat 35 06 Long 121 50

Sunday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh gales from the NE and clear heading S<sup>E</sup> Mid and latter part blowing a hard gale and a bad sea

Lat 36 55 S Long 122 09 E



in the Australian Bight

Monday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with a hard gale from the N.E. and  
hazy heading E.S.E. at 5 P.M. began to  
moderate bar 29.75. Mid air rather fresh  
light wind, wind W. steered N.E. saw Kite  
Whales & five Bucks Lat 39.02 Long 129.50

Tuesday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the W. and  
sandy steering N.E. Bar rising at 7 AM 29.75  
saw fair whales & one Come Whales came O Lord  
grant us some oil may we ever trust in  
thee and be thankful for all thy blessings  
Mid air rather fresh light breezes from the  
N.E. made all sail. Lat 38.06 Long 129.00

Wednesday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with light breezes from the N.E.  
and sandy heading N.E. saw five Bucks &  
saw one year this day since we left home  
how many dangers we have been kept through  
and what ungrateful beings we are  
O Lord forgive our past sins and may we  
serve thee better the next year. Mid part heavy  
thunder & sharp lightning W. N.E. Lat 35.45 Long 129.00

Thursday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from N.E. and sandy  
heading E. at 9 P.M. our Car-penter fell from  
the Main Top gallant Cross-trees overboard a  
distance of 90 feet he came up we have him a  
hope he caught it and hauled him in truly  
thy ways O God are mysterious this is the second  
man that has fell from aloft the other fell 70 feet  
at 6 the wind hauled to the W.S.W. headed  
N.W. Come Whale Course the first day by better  
wind S.E. & to N.W. saw an abundance of  
squirrels but no Whales Lat 35.10 Long 129.36



Bark Draco of New Bedford

Fri Day Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and clear - steering NW at 8 PM hauled to the NE at 1 AM veered to the SE latter fresh breezes from the ESE heading SE saw nothing Lot 35-19 Long 12430

Satur Day Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1844

Begins with fresh breezes from the ESE and clear - heading SE no whales seen latter part the same Lot 35-19 Long 12500

Sun Day Dec 22<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begins with a calm and hazy a heavy swell from the NE at 8 PM took a breeze from the SW steered SE latter part steered ESE fresh breezes Lot 35-03 Long 12610

Mon Day Dec 23<sup>d</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and cloudy steering E Lord send us some whale and grant us success again but I know that thou wilt do what is best for us O teach us where to go for the best whi and latter part heading NE Lot 34-15 Long 12735

Tues Day Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the E and clear heading SE saw nothing Mid and latter part wind NE heading to the E Lot 34-52 Long 12750

Wednes Day Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1844

Begins with gentle breezes from the ESE and clear - steering SE at night hauled to the E Bon 29<sup>th</sup> Mid part calm latter part hazy light breezes from the SW steered SE

So Ends Christmas let us be thankful to thee O Lord for another years health grant us thy blessing again may we obtain 1200 barrels another year Lot 35-09 Long 12835 saw a small Comet bearing SW by S



on the South Coast of New Holland  
Thursday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Begins with fresh breezes from the  
SSW and clear steering N at 5 PM  
saw a rite Whales at night hauled  
to the SE Bar rising 99<sup>00</sup> Mm in  
latter part calm Lat 31.30 Long 128.37

Friday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Begins with light breezes from the SE  
and clear heading NW all sail at night  
hauled to the SW Mid part calm latter gentle  
breezes from the SSW steered N all sail  
saw 3 or 4 O Linn I got in some Whales  
at 33.54 Long 128.03

Saturday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Begins with gentle breezes from S and clear  
steering NW at night hauled to ESE  
at 12 Mm moved ship to the SW latter headed  
S a heavy swell from the SW Lat 33.32 Long 127.17

Sunday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Begins with gentle breezes from the ESE  
and cloudy heading S saw nothing in first  
the same latter fresh gales from the ESE steered  
SW Lat 34.51 S Long 127.00 E

Monday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Begins with fresh gales from the NNE and  
clear steering WNW at night moved ship  
to the SE no whales nor nothing to be seen  
O dear when shall we get some oil it 2 1/2 mms  
since we have taken a Whales the Lord knows  
when it is best for us at 1 AM moved to the  
WNW at 8 AM the wind hauled to the  
WSW moved headed S Lat 34.53 S Long 126.10

Tuesday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1844  
Begin with fresh breezes from the SSW  
and clear heading W saw nothing  
at 9 moved to the SE at 7 AM taken to the  
W Lat 34.40 S Long 126.08 E



Bark Draco of New Bedford

Wednesday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the S and clear heading W. Caught a ~~comprise~~ another new year has commenced I thank the Lord for thy blessing the past may we ever praise thee with thou remember us this year grant us success but they will be done. we are now 19 months out with a little over 500 Bbls I hope to get 1200 this year. Mid and latter part light breezes from the E & steering W by S saw one fin. Back.

Lat 34.63 Long 125-10 E

Thursday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> 1845

Begins with light from the E & clear steering S W by W at night shortened sail and headed S E to wait another day for whales but the whales are not plenty in the night I am afraid that we have got bit by coming here but we must have patience and trust the Lord's time he knows when it is best for us to take whales. Mid part the same

Lat 35-21 Long 124-30 E

Friday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the E & steering W at 4 PM saw sperm whales near the ship down Boat but got nothing got slightly fast to one Mid headed S E at 5 PM saw whales again down Boat and fastened to one. So ends Lat 35-10 Long 124-10

~~XXXXXX~~ <sup>50</sup> Saturday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the S E at 2 PM took the whale to the ship and cut in the body and made sail to the S to clear the Lord latter part took the Head in and began to haul saw nothing

No. Lat &



Cruising for Sperm Oil

Sunday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the S and  
calm employed in boiling & at latter  
part gentle breezes from the ESE heading  
& employed in boiling Lat 35 44 Long 123 55

Monday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the ESE &  
and clear heading & employed in boiling &  
at 10 am reached ship to the E showers of  
rain some Thunder & lightning finished  
at 11 latter part gentle breezes from the  
SW steered NNE Lat 35 34 Long 123 30

Tuesday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the SW  
and clear - steering NNE at night ESE  
Mid part headed SSE latter steered ESE  
employed in Coopering Oil Bar nothing  
Lat 35 00 Long 124 10

Wednesday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes from the WSW  
and clear - steered ESE at night hauled  
to the S. Mid and latter part fresh gales  
employed in Stowing down Oil Lat 35 03 Long 125 00

Thursday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh gales from the N S W and a  
a heavy sea heading S at 6 PM Bar 29.7 and rising  
O Lord grant us some more oil may we be  
thankfull for the last Mid part the same latter  
part light breezes Lat 35 03 Long 125 25

Friday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begin with a calm and clear - saw Grampuses  
100 whales 100 whales and the time going fast  
when shall we get full O dear - O dear - this makes  
me Home sick at 2 am took a breeze from the SW  
steered SW latter part fresh gales steering N S W  
Saw - squid No Whales Lat 35 29 Long 124 50



Bark Iraco of New Bedford

Saturday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh gales from the NNE and clear steering WSW at 6 PM the wind lulled at 7 hauled suddenly to the W Bar - began to rise at 8  $\frac{4}{10}$  at 9  $\frac{2}{10}$  Mid and latter - parts light wind from the S heading W-SW Lat 35-15 Long 123-35

Sunday Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the S and clear heading WSW at 1 PM tacked to the S & E at 6 PM saw a sail to E steering W at 10 PM spoke the Schooner - Manerva recently 30 days from Sydney for Calcutta with Transports Mid and latter - calm bore the M

Lat 35-20 S Long 123-24 E

Monday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with a strong gale from the SW and clear heading SSE Mid and latter - parts gale from the SW Lat 35-18 Long 123-30

Tuesday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with a fresh gale from the SW and clear heading SSE at night saw a schooner - supposed to be the Manerva

Mid and latter - parts more moderate wind WNW at 10 tacked to the N Lat 35-50 Long 123-58 E

Wednesday Jan 15<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes from the W and squally heading to the N saw the M heading to the S at 4 PM veered to the S Mid and latter - parts the same Lat 36-19 Long 123-45

Thursday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh gales from the W-SW and cloudy heading S at 7 PM veered ship to the NW the comet still very bright Mid and latter - light breezes and clear - at day light - saw a Penguin round the ship & a sea lion fighting the Glen kept in chase about 4 hours kept him under water so much that he got drowned lowered a Boat and got the Penguin employed in repairing the foretop sail &

Lat 35-12 Long 123-35



Cruising for - Whales

Sneam  
up - May

Friday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1845 -

Begins with light breezes from the  
W<sup>SW</sup> and clear - heading S no whales  
to be seen Lord bless us again when  
shall we get Home. Home sweet Home  
I am home sick cannot hear - from there  
but hope for the best I pray the Lord  
to keep me from murmuring at his  
will Lord forgive the past help us to  
do better latter part strong breezes from  
the W heading S<sup>SW</sup> Lat 31 47 Long 123 40

Saturday Jan 18<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes from the W  
and squally heading S<sup>SW</sup> at 6 PM the wind  
veered to the S<sup>SW</sup> - headed to the W  
Mid part the same latter calm Lat 35 48 Long 123 25

Sunday Jan 19<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with a light breezes from the E and  
cloudy steering W<sup>SW</sup> - nothing latter part  
fresh breezes from the E & steering W<sup>SW</sup>  
Lat 30 00 Long 121 40

Monday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong gales from E & clear  
steering NW at 4 shortened sail & hauled  
to the S & Bar - 29 50 Mid part the same  
latter - moderate steered N Lat 36 13 Long 121 20

Tuesday Jan 21<sup>st</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the E & S  
hazy steering W<sup>SW</sup> - for prizes in abundance  
at night steered W & W Mid and latter part  
calm and foggy Bar - 29 50 Lat 35 44 Long 120 10

Wednesday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup> 1845

Begins with a calm and clear - at 4 PM took a light  
breezes from the E & steered W<sup>SW</sup> - nothing  
Come Whales Come Home sweet Home when shall  
we get there latter part fresh breezes from the  
W and squally Lat 35 42 Long 120 00



Bark Traco of New Bedford

Thursday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> 1845

Begins with strong breezes from the W and cloudy heading SSW at 4 PM commenced a fresh gale from the WSW took in sail and home too this is the place for gales Bar - 29  $\frac{5}{10}$  and rising latter minute wind W & W Bar 29  $\frac{6}{10}$  Lat 35-38 Long 120 10

Friday Jan 24<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the WSW and cloudy heading NW at 7 PM veered to the S saw nothing Come Whales Min put the same latter - wind S and some rain heading to the W Lat 35-19 Long 120 05

Saturday Jan 25<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the S E and clear - Steering SW saw - Black fish Min put the same latter - steered S E fine weather Lat 35-33 Long 119 00 E

Sunday Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the S E and clear - Steering W by S at night hauled to SSW at 2 am veered to the S E latter steered N saw - a Brig steering WSW at 8 am saw - Mount Gardner - Steering NNW Dist 40 miles Lat 35-31 S Long 118 30

Monday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from S E heading SSW saw - grampuses no Whales Min and latter - same at 8 am veered to the S E saw Porpoises & squi Lat 36 06 Long 118 24

Tuesday Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the S E and clear - heading S E saw a sperm whales Case appeared to have been a long time on the water at 7 tacked to the S latter put fresh breezes from the S E heading S E saw grampuses Lat 36 40 S Long 118 40 E



off the South Coast of Australia

Wednesday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong gales from the NE and  
clear heading SE Bar 29.60 Mid part the  
same latter wind hauled to the WSW had  
some rain and light winds Lat 37 24 Long 119 35

Thursday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the WSW and  
clear heading SE nothing to be seen and  
the Mercury full to us again Bar 29.50 and rising  
Mid and latter part strong gales from  
the WSW and clear heading SE saw a sail  
head to the S Lat 36 41 S Long 119 44 2

Friday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the SW and  
clear steering SE Come whales Bar 29.80  
Mid part calm latter took a breeze from the  
SE Steered SE W Lat 35 48 Long 119 00

Saturday Feb 1<sup>st</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes from SE and sailing  
at 4 PM saw some porpoise hounded and chased  
got none at sun set saw the land to the NW  
saw ships to the SSE at day light Steered  
NW Bar falling Lat 35 41 Long 118 10

Sunday Feb 2<sup>d</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes from the SE  
and hazy steering SE at 5 PM the hauled  
to the W got ready for a storm Bar 29.60  
and began to rise land protect us through  
the storms of life Mid part a heavy gale latter  
more moderate wind SE heading SE

Lat 35 34 S Long 117 40 E

Monday Feb 3<sup>d</sup> 1845

Begins with moderate breezes from SSE and  
clear heading SE at night saw ships to  
the W and land went us some whales this week  
Mid and latter part light air & calm  
saw a sail Lat 36 18 Long 118 00



Bank Inver of New Bedford

Tuesday Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes and calms at 3 PM spoke the Schooner Hawk. Broun 3 days from Adelaide for Singapore  
Wind and latter fresh breezes from NW to  
SW heading in to the S Lat 35-54 Long 118-04

Wednesday Feb 5<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh gales from the WSW  
steering N by E at 5 PM saw the land to  
the N Dist 25 miles neered ship to the  
S a deer gale of Wind and a heavy sea and  
no whales makes me home sick almost a month  
getting one Whales God knows what is best  
for us I know not how this voyage  
will turn but hope for the best  
Wind and latter part the same at 5 am neered  
ship to the NW at 10 saw the land at  
11 neered to the SW Mount Gardner  
home N Dist 35 miles Lat 35-32

Thursday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with a fresh gale from the W and  
squally heading SW this and latter part  
Continues the same neered ship at 6 am to  
the NW Lat 35-49 S

Friday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong gales from WSW and  
clear heading NW at 8 PM neered to the  
S dull times this No Whales and a gale of  
Wind latter part Moderate made sail to the NW  
Lat 35-40 S

Saturday Feb 8<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the SW and  
clear heading NW at 2 PM saw the land at  
5 sailed to the SSE Cape Howe home NW Dist  
Dist 25 miles saw Bald Head to the NW and  
latter part fine weather employed in breaking  
out between decks and clearing up so far  
the land 30 miles Dist



off Bald Head

59

Sunday Feb 9<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with light breezes from the SSE and clear at 8 PM moved to the SW Bald Head bearing N by E Dist 50 miles latter steered NW fresh breezes and hazy saw Killis Lat 35-34 S Long 117 15-

Monday Feb 10<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with fresh breezes from SSE and clear steering NW at 3 PM the land 15-miles Dist headed SW at night S. O clear - shall we get any more Whales this cruise I am Home sick at 1 PM the wind hauled to the SW moved ship to the SSE at 8 PM the land 25-miles Dist employed in breaking out for - Shooks

Lat 35-26 S

Tuesday Feb 11<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with strong breezes from the SSW heading SE employed in setting up casks for water at 12 M tacked to the SW - made no wind saw nothing Lat 35-56 S Long 117 00 E

Wednesday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with light breezes from the SE and clear steering NW at night hauled to the SW caught a Porpoise and nailed his flukes to the end of the Jibb Boom for good luck. This and latter parts the same saw a part of a Whales Case

Lat 35-49 S Long 116 30 E



Thursday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with light airs from SSW and clear heading NW caught 2 Porpoises no whales to be seen when shall we get Home Sweet Home with our friends the land knows what is best for us Mid first calm latter fresh breezes from the SSE heading N by W Lat 35-33 S Long 115 50 E

Friday Feb 14<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with strong breezes from SSE and clear heading SW at 1 PM moved ship to the SE latter the same Lat 35-20 Long 115 23 E



Bark Frisco of New Bedford

Sat Feb 15<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh gales from ESE and cloudy heading NE at 5 PM veered ship to the SSW Bar-lag 1/10 Mic on better front the same

Lat 36.00 Long 115.00

Sunday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh gales from the ESE and cloudy heading NE at 10 AM tacked to the S latter more moderate at 11 AM tacked to the SE

Lat 35.58 Long 114.40

Monday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from NE and clear heading ESE. Mic on better front gentle breezes from the S steered ESE at day light saw a Bark steering NW spoke her got no answer Lat 35.27 Long 116.00

Tuesday Feb 18<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes from the S heading E at 5 AM the Land at 7 tacked to the SSW the heading NE Dist 2.5 miles No prospect of getting any more oil this cruise no whales to be seen a long voyage ahead but we must have patience and work hard Mic on better heading SSE

Lat 35.00 Long 116.30

Wednesday Feb 19<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes from the ESE and cloudy heading NE split the jibb took it in to repair - at 4 veered ship to the SE no whales to be seen Mic front wind 11 latter blowing hard from WSW at 12 AM hauled to the Wind heading S Lat 35.34 Long 117.45

Thursday Feb 20<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with a hard gale from SW and clear heading SSE took in the Main top sail at 5 more moderate set it & steered E by N at 6 PM saw the Land heading SSE Dist 40 miles Mic on better light air and calm Bar had 4 miles Dist



off Bal Head

Friday Feb 21<sup>st</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from ESE and  
clear at 3 PM took a fresh breeze steered in  
at 10 PM came to anchor in Princes Royal  
Harbour latter part pleasant

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup> March 1845

Begins with fresh breezes from the W at day  
a light breeze from the E took our anchor  
and run out of the Harbour and glad am I  
shipped two men in place of James Crenet  
& John Bridgford Deserted latter in employ  
in stowing anchors &c

Friday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE  
and clear steering SW at night Eclips  
Islands bore NW first 8 miles Mid part calm  
at 2 AM took a strong breeze from the NW and  
squally steered WSW latter part wind bore to W and  
increased to a strong gale blowing too heading SW  
800 lbs

Saturday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with a strong gale from the SW heading  
SSE at 6 PM more moderate bar rising 29.7  
at 11 AM took to the W latter moderate steered  
WNW all sail Lat 36 11 S Long 117 45 E

Sunday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with a light breeze from the SE and a heavy  
swell from the SW steering NW Mid and latter  
parts the same Lat 36 00 S Long 116 25 E

Monday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the SE and clear  
steering NW by W all sail set bar nothing O Lord  
look upon us and grant us success May we be thankful  
for the part Mid and latter parts much the same  
bar nothing Lat 35 58 S Long 115 50 E



Bark Draco of Peru - B. & P. 9  
Tuesday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with a fresh breeze from W & W  
at 8 AM takes to the SW at 10 to the NW  
latter heading NW saw nothing but Killers  
Lat 36.56 S Long 115 15 E

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the SW and clear  
heading NW at 8 PM saw Cape Imeron bearing  
NW at 6 the Cape bore at first 20 miles  
Came Whales came mid port calm latter light  
light breezes and happing saw land from  
NW to SE at first 28 miles Lat 34.49 Long 115-20

Thursday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with a light breeze from WSW at 4 PM  
bore to SW took to the W saw the land at  
6 to the SE 25 miles first latter port fresh  
breezes from the SE steering NW Lat 34.60 Long 114.20

Friday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes from the SE  
and clear steering NW at night shortened  
sail latter the same steered WSW repaired  
& bent the old Main top sail Lat 33 15 Long 112.50

Saturday March 22<sup>d</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE  
and hazy steering NW at night steered  
NW while struck the Main top sail

Mid air latter part much the same  
saw nothing Lat 32 03 S Long 111 00 E

Sunday March 23<sup>d</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh gales from the WSW  
and clear heading NW latter steered W  
Lat 30 55 Long 110 30

Monday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes the SE and clear  
heading E at night veered ship to the SW  
saw nothing latter part the same

Lat 31 08 Long 110 02 E



## Cruising for Sperm Whales

Tuesday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh gales from the SSE steering SSE at night heading E nothing to be seen Come Whales Come & send us there we look for help grant us thy blessing again keep us from murmuring at the will and may we be thankful for the part and for all we receive at the Hand at 1 PM moved ship to the SW latter steered NW

Lat 30 24 S Long 110 35

Wednesday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSE and clear heading E at night received ships to the SW Mid and latter same saw nothing

Lat 30 26 Long 109 35

Thursday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong gales from S heading WSW at night received ships to the SSE clear this is bad weather for whaling Mid and latter the same Lat 30 18 Long 109 25 E

Friday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong gales from the SSE heading E at night received ships to the SW no Whales no Whales in prospect of Hence Mid and latter same Lat 30 20 Long 109 20

Saturday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh gales from the SSE and cloudy heading E clear when shall we get good weather Mid and latter same saw nothing

Lat 30 15 S Long by Chron 109 00 by Sist 108 45

Sunday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh gales from the SSE and cloudy heading E at 12 PM moved to the SW at day light to E Lat 30 02 Long by Chron 109 47 by Sist 109 30

Monday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1845

Begins with strong breezes from the SSE and clear heading E latter part more moderate Made sail once more Lat 29 44 Long by Chron 110 00 by Sist 110 00 E



Bark Draco of New Bedford

Tuesday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1845 -

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSW  
and clear heading E saw nothing at 10 AM  
needed ship to the SW at 6 AM to the E  
Bar 30  $\frac{1}{10}$  Lat 29 33 Long 110 45

Wednesday April 2<sup>d</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSW  
heading E at night needed ship to the SW  
Mid and latter same Lat 30 00 Long 110 25  
Bar 30

Thursday April 3<sup>d</sup> 1845

Begins with a half of a gale of wind from  
the SSW and clear heading SW no whales  
to be seen & clear what shall we do we must  
have patience Home sick enough Mid and  
latter much the same Lat 29 50 Long 109 55

Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$  Friday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSW  
and hazy heading E at night tacked to the  
SW Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$  latter part light wind  
at 9 AM spoke the ship Hope, Wilcox  
of New Bedford 10 months out 600 blb (20 sper)

Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

Lat 29 44 Long 110 10

Saturday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSW  
at night needed to the SW Mid and latter part  
the same steered SE the ship right no whales

Lat 29 28 Long 110 44

Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

Sunday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from SSW and clear  
steering NW at night headed W  
latter same steered SW saw Killers  
fine weather. Lat 28 51 Long 110 30 E

Bar 29  $\frac{25}{100}$

Monday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSW  
and clear steering NW saw the Hope & 1 fair back  
Come Whales Come latter part strong breezes  
from SSW steered SE saw nothing

Lat 28 31 S Long 109 50 E



Bound North

Tuesday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSE and  
clear steering SSE at night veered ship  
to the SW at day light veered to the E  
Bar - 30 $\frac{1}{10}$

Lat 27 04 Long 109 25

Wednesday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSE and  
clear heading E by N saw nothing (I saw) send  
us some whales may we ever trust in the ground  
us a three years voyage at 9 am veered to the  
SW at 3 to the SSE latter - more moderate  
Bar - 29 $\frac{9}{10}$

Lat 26 46 S Long 109 30

Thursday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE  
and heavy heading SSE Mid and latter  
part light air and calm Lat 26 33 Long 109 48  
Bar - 29 $\frac{8}{10}$

Friday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with light breezes from  
the SE heading SE at night turned  
to the SE saw one fin back caught  
a Dolphin Mid and latter part calm

Bar - 29 $\frac{9}{10}$

Lat 26 21 Long 110 05

Saturday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with a calm and clear - picked up  
a piece of an ear - and caught a Dolphin  
Mid and latter part calm Lat 26 00 Long 111 11  
Bar - 29 $\frac{8}{10}$

Sunday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with light breezes from the SW  
steered N caught a Baricater Mid and  
latter part gentle breezes from the SSE  
steered SSE Lat 25 24 Long 110 20  
Bar - 29 $\frac{8}{10}$

Monday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with fresh breezes from the  
SSE and clear steering SSE at night  
headed E latter part steered SSE  
Lat 23 55 S Long 110 35

Bar - 29 $\frac{8}{10}$



Bark Inaco of New Bedford

Tuesday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle Trades and clear heading S by E at night veered ships to the SW - latter steered W Lat 23 46 Long 110 15  
Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

Wednesday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the S steering W at 1 PM saw a large sperm whale lanced without effect O dear this is hard but we must be patient at night came on board and headed S by E this and latter points heading different ways Lat 23 43 Long 109 50  
Bar 29  $\frac{9}{10}$

Thursday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes from the S steered S by E at night headed S by E at 11 PM veered ships to the SW saw jumpers Lat 23 42 Long 109 15  
Bar 29  $\frac{9}{10}$

Friday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong breezes from the S by E steering W at night veered ships to the E saw jumpers & 16 months out and poor one we have little oil and have a great list off O God be gracious to us again grant us a good season. O dear where shall we get home latter part headed SW  
Bar 29  $\frac{10}{10}$

Lat 23 34 Long 108 50

Saturday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh gales from S by E heading E latter part steered S by E Lat 22 32 Long 110 05

Sunday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh Trades and cloudy steering SW saw nothing at night headed S by W veered ships at 4 PM and at 6 PM saw nothing  
Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

Lat 22 56 Long 109 00 E

Monday April 21<sup>st</sup> 1845

Begins with light Trades and clear heading SW at night tacked to the E this and latter part light air and calm

Lat 23 03 Long 108 50 E



Much in want of sperm oil

Tuesday April 22<sup>d</sup> 1845-

Begins with light airs and calms no  
Whales this day Mid and latter part calms

Lat 22 55 Long 109 30

Wednesday April 23<sup>d</sup> 1845-

Begins with a calm at 5 AM spoke the ship  
young Phoenix Michael 5 month from New  
Bedford 80 bls sperm got a letter from

Home latter part gentle trades heading  
ENE

Lat 22 33 Long 109 50

Thursday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with gentle breezes from the S<sup>E</sup>  
heading ENE at PM saw the young

Phoenix after Whales 6 or 7 miles to the  
Wardward down boats at 5 the 2 P<sup>r</sup>  
boats fastened and got the whale

Found grant us a whale at 3 AM need  
to the SW at 7 saw whales at 8 lamed  
and struck a whale got stove and lost  
a line so ended the boats off at 2 14

Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

Friday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1845-

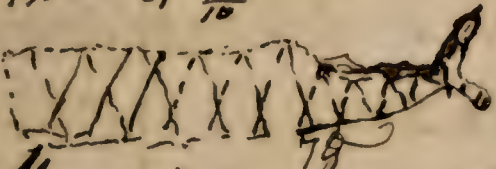
Begins with gentle trades the boat off  
at 4 PM struck a large whale at 5 took  
him to the ship latter part employed in  
cutting blubbering made bad work of it Lat 22 55 Long 110 39

Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

Saturday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with strong gales First got the body  
in and need ship to the SSE latter fine  
weather took in the head Lat 21 40 Long 110 13

Bar 29  $\frac{7 1}{10}$



Sunday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with light breezes heading SW  
employed in boiling Mid and latter part calms

Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

Lat 22 01 Long 109 55

Monday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with a calm finished boiling at  
8 AM Mid and latter part much the same

Lat 22 16 Long 110 20



Bark Travo of New Bedford  
 Mon 29<sup>th</sup> <sup>8</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Tuesday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the SSW  
 cloudy heading SE saw grampuses

Mit and latter parts wind all round the  
 compass a heavy swell from the SW employed  
 in fitting casks to stow Lat 22 31 Long 110 45  
 Mon 29<sup>th</sup> <sup>8</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Wednesday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong breezes from the SSW  
 and cloudy heading SE at night veered to  
 the WSW saw nothing Come Whales Come  
 latter fresh gales employed in stowing  
 down saw the ship young Phoenix

Mon 29<sup>th</sup> <sup>8</sup>/<sub>10</sub>

Lat 22 34 S Long 110 03 E

Thursday April May 1<sup>st</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh gales from the SSW  
 and clear employed in stowing down  
 at night finished veered ship to the  
 SE at day light veered to the WSW

Lat 22 35 Long 110 15

Mon 29<sup>th</sup> <sup>8</sup>/<sub>10</sub>

Friday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes and clear  
 heading WSW at 4 am spoke the ship  
 young Phoenix Come Whales Come Mit and  
 latter the same Lat 22 48 S Long 109 50

29<sup>th</sup> <sup>8</sup>/<sub>10</sub>

Saturday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the S and  
 cloudy steering W by S at night tacke to  
 the E no whales to be seen O Lord remem-  
 -ber us again grant us success latter  
 headed to the SW saw a ship Lat 23 05 Long 109 45

Sunday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE  
 heading SSW at night veered ship to the  
 E and hauled the main top sail aback  
 latter part stoned SE

Lat 22 52 Long 109 50 E



Cruising for sperm whales

Monday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the  
SE heading SW at night spoke  
the young Phoenix saw another ship  
latter heading SW Lat 23 26 Long 108 40  
Bar 29  $\frac{10}{10}$

Tuesday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light Trades and fine  
weather heading SW at noon ships to  
the E and lay aback latter just steered  
W

Lat 23 10 Long 108 30

Wednesday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins calm saw whales at 1 AM going  
to the SE lowered at 3 1/2 fastened to a  
large whale at 8 took him to the ship

~~XXXXXX~~ this is good luck latter part  
light breezes from the N impeded  
in cutting Lat 22 59 Long 108 39

Thursday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with a calm finished cutting  
and began to bait Mid and latter parts  
the same Lat 23 16 Long 108 50

Friday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the  
SE heading SW at 2 PM spoke the  
brack Ostrants Coggs hall of N Bedford  
5 month out 100 Bbls Mid part long aback  
latter headed SW Lat 23 18 Long 108 20

Saturday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the SE  
heading I saw the Ostrants finished hoisting  
at 1 AM latter spoke the Hope and Ostrants  
Lat 22 45 Long 108 40

Sunday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes at 5 spoke  
the young Phoenix and had a general yarn  
Mid and latter part the same heading SW  
Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$  Lat 22 48 Long 108 24



## Bank Inaco of New Bedford

Monday May 12th 1845

Begins with fresh Trades and clear heading  
 SSW at night named ships to the E saw  
 the young Phoenix latter part steering down  
 heading SSW Lat 23 10 Long 108 15 E

Tuesday May 13th 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and clear  
 heading SSW - busy steering down latter part  
 the same Lat 23 03 Long 108 35

29 8/10

Wednesday May 14th 1845

Begins with light airs and calm finished  
 steering down a noble whale 94 blks all  
 ready for - more may God bless us with  
 some more latter part gentle breezes from  
 the N steering SE Lat 23 33 Long 109 20  
 Bar - 29 7/10

Thursday May 15th 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the N and  
 clear steering SE at night hauled to ESE  
 and lay aback at 9 named ships to the W  
 Bar - 29 6/10

Lat 24 00 Long 109 50

Friday May 16th 1845

Begins with fresh breezes from the NNE  
 heading west cloudy and some rain impeded  
 in setting up shoals saw one ship mid part  
 heavy rain latter wind SSW W steered WSW  
 Bar 29 7/10

Lat 24 15 Long 109 30

Saturday May 17th 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSW and  
 cloudy at 1 PM saw whales going to the S down  
 Boat and chased got nothing in evening the  
 Lumbered Boat got stove she is always getting  
 stove got out another took her in to repair  
 latter steered WSW repaired the stove Boat  
 saw fin backs Lat 24 13 Long 109 20 E  
 29 8/10

Sunday May 18th 1845

Begins with fresh Trades and a heavy swell steered  
 SE mid part lay aback latter steered SE  
 Lat 23 20 Long 109 10 E



On the Coast of New-Holland 71

Monday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades here to the SW  
at 2 PM spoke the ship Hope at night saw  
spouts at a dist could not tell what they were  
after first light wind steering to the SW  
Bar 29.70

Lat 23 20 Long 108 00

Tuesday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light air and calm at night  
spoke the young Phoenix boiling a small  
whale latter part fresh breezes steered  
E wind I took the jib in to repair  
Bar 29.50

No Lat & Long

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup> May 1845

Begins with fresh gales from the W steered  
at night hauled to the N showers of rain  
at day light steered S saw five Back's  
and 1 ship Lat 23 18 Long 109 30

Thursday May 22<sup>d</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the W and clear  
steering N at night hauled to the N Mid and  
latter part strong breezes from the WSW  
Bar 29.70

Lat 22 42 Long 109 55

Friday May 23<sup>d</sup> 1845

Begins with strong breezes from the WSW  
and clear steering E at night hauled  
to the S O land black thy servant where to  
go Mid and latter part light trades  
heading to the E Lat 22 39 Long 111 20  
Bar 29.80

Saturday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the S and  
clear heading to the E at 3 PM received ship  
to the W Mid and latter same Lat 22 15 Long 110 40

Sunday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the SSE  
and clear heading to the SW Mid and latter  
same steering SW Lat 23 04 Long 110 00



Bank Inaco of c New Bedford  
 Bar 29<sup>th</sup> Monday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1845  
 Begins with light trades and clear steering  
 WSW at night hauled to the S latter Stead  
 W saw five Backs Lat 23 28 Long 109 50 E

Tuesday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1845  
 Begins with light breezes from the S E  
 and clear steering W saw five Backs lowered  
 and chased them but got nothing latter - put  
 light airs from the S W headed  
 WSW Lat 23 33 Long by Chron 109 30 by Dist 108 53  
 the Chron is 37 miles to the E

Bar 29<sup>th</sup> Wednesday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1845  
 Begins with light airs and dropping sun - Heilers  
 down Boats and got one spoke the Ship's Hooper  
 Boat she has not got a Whale for 5 months  
 Mid part wind hauled to the S and rained  
 had latter clear fresh breezes Lat 23 20 Long 108 28

Bar 29<sup>th</sup> Thursday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1845  
 Begins with fresh breezes from the SSW  
 and clear heading W saw nothing & clear  
 when shall we get a Whale Mid and latter  
 fresh breezes from the SSE Lat 23 25 Long 107 30

Bar 29<sup>th</sup> Friday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1845  
 Begins with fresh gales from the SSE  
 and clear heading to the SW latter same  
 employed in boiling Heiler blubber

Lat 23 20 Long 106 45  
 Saturday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1845  
 Begins with fresh trades at 3 PM saw  
 large school of Whales over in Boats but  
 got none Mid and latter same saw  
 nothing

Bar 29<sup>th</sup> Sunday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1845  
 Begins a hard gale from the SSE heading  
 E at night veered Ship to the SW  
 Mid and latter parts the same  
 Bar 30 Lat 23 00 Long 106 36



# Cruising for Sperm Oil

Monday June 2<sup>d</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading  
at 6 AM went up some oil. it begins to  
look dark 17<sup>th</sup> Month out 750 but I hope per-  
best the Lord has been good to us and I  
still trust He will not forsake us Mid and  
latter part the same heading 5<sup>th</sup> saw jumpers  
Bar 30

Lat 23 01 Long 106 30

Tuesday June 3<sup>d</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades and cloudy heading  
at 6 AM Mid and latter the same saw a  
brig heading 5<sup>th</sup> Lat 22 23 Long 108 55  
Bar 29 7/10

Wednesday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with a fresh gale at 12<sup>th</sup> saw a school  
of small whales going 5<sup>th</sup> lowered the  
boats without success at 5 PM neared ship to  
the 5<sup>th</sup> at 6 PM neared to the 2<sup>d</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>  
saw five backs Lat 22 29 Long 106 4  
Bar 29 7/10

Thursday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades mid cloudy  
heading at 6 AM Mid and mid latter more moderate  
Made sail to the 5 found the ship has a small  
leak in rough weather Lat 20 05 Long 107 00  
Bar 29 8/10

Friday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the 2<sup>d</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> and  
clear heading 5 saw five backs latter light  
winds from 2<sup>d</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> steered 2 saw five backs  
Bar 29 7/10

Lat 23 04 Long 107 20

Saturday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light wind from 2<sup>d</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> steered  
at night hauled aback headed to the 5  
at 10 AM the wind hauled to the 5<sup>th</sup> heavy squalls  
latter strong gales are doing Lat 22 46 Long 108 30  
Bar 29 8/10

Sunday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong gales from 2<sup>d</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> heading 2  
saw nothing Mid and latter part the same  
same Lat 22 18 Long 109 20

Bar 29 7/10



Bark Inaco of New Bedford

Monday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh gale from S<sup>E</sup> and clear heading E<sup>S</sup>E at night tacked to the S<sup>SW</sup>

Mi<sup>d</sup> and latter part more moderate saw five backs. Lat 22 04 Long 109 30

Bar-29.7

Tuesday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breeze and clear heading S<sup>W</sup> latter pleasant weather

Lat 22 44 Long by Chro 109 56 by Dist 109 28

Wednesday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breeze from the E<sup>SE</sup> and clear heading S saw five backs in abundance

Mi<sup>d</sup> part calm latter light breeze from the W steered S<sup>SE</sup> no whales No whales

Bar-29.8

Lat 22 53 Long by Chro 110 14 by Dist 109 50

Thursday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> heading S<sup>SE</sup> at 2 am veered to the W at 7 to the E<sup>SE</sup>

Bar-29.8

Lat 23 17 Long by Chro 111 07 by Dist 110 35

Friday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breeze from the S heading E<sup>SE</sup> saw five backs in abundance O God grant us some whales give us patience O God at night veered ship to the S<sup>W</sup> latter fresh gales no whales

Bar-29.8

Lat 23 00 Long by Chro 110 47 by Dist 110 12

Saturday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong gales from S<sup>E</sup> and clear heading S<sup>W</sup> Mi<sup>d</sup> and latter part the same

Bar-29.6

Lat 23 30 S Long 109 40

Sunday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh gales and clear heading S<sup>SE</sup> at night veered ship to the E<sup>SE</sup> saw five backs latter steered W<sup>SW</sup> saw five backs

Bar-29.8

Lat 23 32 Long 109 55

Monday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes from S<sup>E</sup> and clear heading S<sup>W</sup> at night veered ship to the E<sup>SE</sup> Mi<sup>d</sup> and latter moderate

Lat 23 02 Long 109 25



Cruising for Spinn Whales

Tuesday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with light breezes from SW saw fin  
backs at 6 AM spoke the Bark Hoagley  
Townsend of Warren 10 month out 35.0 Spinn  
Mid and latter headed SSE Lat 23 00 Long 109 21

Wednesday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with fine breezes from SW and clear  
heading SSE saw fin backs in abundance  
God grant us some 60 18 month out where  
shall we get home sweet Home the Lord what  
is best for us Mid part calm latter gentle  
breezes from SW steered W Lat 23 20 Long 109 50  
Mon-29 7/10

Thursday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with fresh breezes from the SW  
mid squally heading W Mid and latter  
the same Lat 22 34 S Long 109 00 E

Friday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with strong breezes from SSE and clear  
heading SW saw fin backs & jumpers  
no whales Home sick when shall we get Home  
the Lord Perovs latter Moderate needed ships  
to the to the SSE Lat 22 47 Long 108 35 E  
Mon-29 7/10

Saturday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1845-

Begins with light breezes from SSE and  
sandy heading S saw one sail latter part  
heading E spoke the young Phoenix &  
Hoagley Lat 22 50 Long 109 15

Sunday June 22<sup>d</sup> 1845-

Begins with fresh Trades and clear heading  
E at 5 saw a spinn whale going quick to  
the S did not longer needed ships to SSE  
at day light needed ships to the E latter saw  
jumpers & 2 ships Lat 22 31 Long 109 02  
Mon-29 7/10

Monday June 23<sup>d</sup> 1845-

Begins with fresh breezes from the S and squally  
heading E at 12 Mid needed ship to the SSE  
latter part blowing hard in squalls  
Mon-29 7/10 Lat 22 25 Long 109 23



Bank Inco of New Bedford

Begin with Tuesday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1845

Begin with fresh gales and hard squalls  
heading SSW saw Hump Backs at night neared  
ships to the ENE & clear - what weather for  
whaling Mid and latter parts the same  
Bar 29.75 Lat 2153 S Long 109.22 E

Wednesday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begin with fresh breezes from SE and clear  
heading SSW saw fin Backs O God grant us some  
oil Mid and latter the same Lat 22 21 Long 10855  
Bar 29.84

Thursday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begin with a gale of wind from SSE heading  
E no whales no weather to get them Mid and  
latter the same at 10 neared ships to the SSW  
Bar 29.70

Lat 2131 S Long 109.25 E

Friday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begin with strong gales from the SE at  
6 AM squally heading SSW to SSE Mid and  
latter the same Lat 22 17 Long by Chron 109 10 by Sitt 109 16  
Bar 29.30

Saturday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begin with a fresh gale from the ESE and clear  
heading S Mid and latter the same lying  
to Lat 23 12 Long by Chron 108 38 by Sitt 108 35  
Bar 29.75

Sunday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begin with strong gales from the E heading  
S to SSE saw fin Backs latter Moderate wind  
ENE heading SE saw fin Backs  
Bar 29.2

Lat 2400 S Long 10855 E

Monday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begin with gentle breezes from the ENE  
and clear heading SE Mid and latter parts  
much the same employed in setting the Head Stays  
at 11 am saw Whales down Boat so on

Lat 2630 Long 109 00



Cruising for Whales

77

Tuesday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the NE  
the Boats off at 3 AM fastened to a whale  
he took 2 lines and I went off spouting  
thick Blood latter part light air  
from the NW running different courses  
to look for the whale Lat 24 18 Long 109 00  
Bar 29.8

Wednesday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the NE  
and clear - at 1 PM saw a shoal of large  
Whales at a dist of 1/2 leagues the Boats  
and run about of them as usual O Lord grant  
us thy blessings again at 2 PM the wind  
howled to the SSW latter part fresh  
gales and cloudy steering I saw five Back

Bar 29.8  
gave the Cook a  
plogging for  
fighting  
Lat 24 25 Long 109 05

Thursday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh gales from the SSW - and  
clear steering I at night headed to the SE  
no Whales at 11 AM received ship to the SW mid  
and latter part squally steered E by N

Bar 29.8

Lat 24 15 S Long 109 30 E

Friday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong breezes from the South and  
squally steering E by N at night headed E  
O God grant us some oil I feel that we do not deserve  
it but in thy Mercies I trust O dear O dear

Mid and latter squally rainy Lat 23 22 Long 110 15  
Bar 29.8

Saturday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading from  
NE to NE saw five Back Mid and latter the  
same Lat 22 24 S Long 111 30 E

Condensed the Oil  
Main top galled  
sail

Sunday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh Trades and clear heading E by N  
at 8 AM received ship to the SW at 2 to the NE  
latter the same saw five Back

Lat 21 50 S Long 112 08 E



Bar-29<sup>8</sup>/<sub>10</sub>

Bank Inaco of New Bedford

Monday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1845Begins with fresh trades and clear heading  
E.N.E. at night veered ship to the S.W.Mid. part light airs and calm latter light  
breezes from the W. steered E. bent the 2<sup>d</sup> best  
Main top sail and altered the old one for a  
Fore top sail bent it and condemned the  
old fore top sail Lat 2131 Long 112 26Bar-29<sup>8</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Tuesday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1845Begins with light airs from the S.W.  
steered E. at night hauled aback heading  
N.W. Mid. part calm latter light breezes from  
the S and cloudy steering N.E. by E

Lat by Oct 2115 Long 111 40

Wednesday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1845Begins with light breezes from the S.E. and  
cloudy steering N.E. by E saw abundance of hark  
saw no whales at 8 P.M. veered to the S at 2 am  
to the latter strong breezes steered E.N.E.  
Bar-29<sup>8</sup>/<sub>10</sub> No Log Long 113 10Thursday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1845Begins with strong breezes from the S  
and rainy steered E.N.E. at night veered  
ship to the S.W. at 2 am to the E.N.E. latter  
clear - saw nothing Lat 20 12 Long 112 55  
Bar-29<sup>8</sup>/<sub>10</sub>Friday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1845Begins with light trades and cloudy heading  
E.N.E. at 10 am to the S.W. at 3 to the E  
latter N.E. employed in repairing the Fore  
sail saw - black fish no whales

Lat 19 42 S Long by Chron 114 26 by Sirt 114 13

Saturday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1845Begins with gentle breezes from the S and clear  
steering E.N.E. at night veered ship and hauled  
aback latter headed S.W. saw a ship steering  
N.E. Lat 19 31 S Long by Chron 113 58 by Sirt 113 40



off North West Cape of New-Holland  
Sunday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes from the S heading  
WSW at night weered ships to the ESE  
latter heading NE Lat 18 45 Long 114 15

Monday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong breezes from the ESE and  
clear heading NE at night weered ships to the  
S saw nothing O God grant us oil this and latter  
part fine weather and no whales heading SSW

Lat 18 58 Long 114 08

Tuesday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the S and  
clear heading SSW at 10 weered ships to the  
NE latter light light airs from the S heading  
to the E Lat 19 16 S Long 113 50 E

Wednesday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the S and  
clear heading E saw 1 fine Back & Porpoises  
Mid and light wind saw Baffling part  
up the black smiths forge but no smith  
to work

Lat 19 06 Long 114 03 E

Bar 29 70

Thursday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from SSE heading  
SW saw nothing O dear O dear Mid and latter  
part the same Lat 19 31 Long 113 25

Friday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from SE and fine  
weather heading to the E at night tacked  
to the SSW Mid and latter same at 10 am  
tacked to the E saw 1 fine Back we must go  
somewhere else for Whales Lat 19 39 Long 113 15

Saturday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh from the SSE and clear  
heading E Lord grant us some whales Mid part  
lay aback latter strong NE saw Porpoises  
Bar 29 80

Lat 18 52 Long 113 50 E



Bark Draco of New Bedford

Sunday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSE and clear - Steering ESE at head of the latter huffling with sun - black fish lowered a boat and fastened to one & drawn in

Lat 18° 25' Long 114° 30' E

Monday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1845

Begins with light airs from the ESE and clear heading S at 5 PM tacked to the NE saw a water snake about 1 foot long & found grant us some oil and carry us home that we may see our friends again home sick and sea sick Mid and latter the same employed in tacking Iron hoops aft to trim ships

Lat 17 58 S Long 114 55 E

~~Lat 17 58 S~~ Tuesday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the ESE and clear heading NE saw - Porpoises and caught one at 12 mid tacked to the SSE latter the same employed in making a Potato Pen Lat 17 59 S Long 115 05

Wednesday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the ESE heading NE but no Whales No Whales Mid and latter light airs and huffling at 12 M. saw a sperm whale going to the NE

Lat 17 49 Long 115 09

Thursday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light airs and calm down boats at 9 struck at 5 took the whale to the ship and took in sail latter part cutting

~~Lat 17 47~~ Lat 17 47 Long 115 07

~~Lat 17 47~~ Friday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fine weather employed in cutting at 4 finished at 3 PM spoke the Bark Hely of Warren 11 months out 350 at 8 began to hail Mid and latter part fresh breezes heading NE

Lat 17 34 Long 115 09



in the Indian Ocean

51

Saturday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fine weather - employed in  
boiling heading W & saw the floor by  
Mr. Spont below & at day light nearer ship  
to the SSW Lat 17 21 S Long 115 28

Sunday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the S &  
and clear heading SSW saw nothing employed  
in boiling (2nd) I think there for this one I  
pray that I should will send us 3 more this  
cruise at 11 tacked to the S latter the  
same fair weather boiling saw nothing

Lat 17 10 Long 115 15

Monday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the  
SSW heading S & all ready for another  
Whale at 10 AM tacked to the WSW latter  
the same fine oil to store saw 1 snake

Lat 17 10 Long 115 30

Tuesday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the S and clear  
heading W at night spoke 3 ships and hauled  
aback waiting for Whales latter heading S employed  
in storing down Lat 17 28 Long 115 25

Wednesday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the SSW employed  
in storing down heading S Come Whales come

latter part finished storing Lat 17 24 Long 115 23

Thursday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1845

~~XXXXXX~~ Begins with gentle breezes from S started  
at 4 PM saw a school of whales at  
5 launched at sun set struck 3 whales and  
killed another night came on got only  
one small one took him to the ship at day  
light cut him in saw and got another at 11  
that one went part to last night took him to  
the ship and cut him in S & C & S

~~XXXXXX~~ Lat 17 10 Long 116 00



82 Bark Draco of New Bedford  
Friday Aug 1<sup>st</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSE  
heading different courses trying to find  
the other whales employed in clearing the  
deck &c sun - nothing at night hauled a whale  
heading to the SW at day light began to hail  
sun - a Carcase Lat 16 53 Long 115 18

Saturday Aug 2<sup>nd</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE steering  
W employed in hailing sun - nothing Mid parts  
lay aback heading NW & latter the same all  
sail Lat 16 45 Long 114 55

Sunday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> 1845

Begins with light trades and pleasant heading  
SE & sun - nothing Mid and latter parts light  
airs and calm Lat 16 23 Long 115 22

Monday Aug 4<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with a dead calm and a plenty of  
sharks around the the ship O Lord grant  
us some whales O dear when shall we get  
home Mid and latter parts light airs &  
calm Lat 16 14 S Long 115 40 ?

Tuesday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with a light air from the W steering  
SE & sun - nothing No Whales No Whales mid  
and latter parts light winds from the S steering  
SE & stored down our - oil Lat 15 48 Long 116 10

Wednesday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from the S and  
weather - steering SE & sun - nothing  
Mid and latter parts the same sun - black  
fish & squid Lat 15 04 Long 116 52 ?

Thursday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with a light breeze from SSE steering  
SE & sun - nothing Mid and latter parts the same  
employed in whitewashing the Fore  
castle Lat 14 13 S Long 117 20 ?



Cruising for - Sperm Oil

Friday Aug<sup>st</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and cloudy steering SE by N latter heading SE by E Lat 13 19 Long 118 06

Saturday Aug<sup>st</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light SE wind, steering SE by E at night hauled aback employed in rattling the main rigging no whales seen squid. latter headed N saw - Black Fish lowered without effect some Whales

Lat 12 30 S Long by Chron 118 01 by Dist 118 12

Sunday Aug<sup>st</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from ESE and cloudy heading SE Mid port headed N by N latter SE by E saw - fin Back &c

Lat 11 13 Long by Chron 117 54 by Dist 118 06

Monday Aug<sup>st</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE heading SE saw - fin Back No Whales Mid and latter part the same

Lat 10 25 S Long by Chron 118 21 by Dist 118 32

Tuesday Aug<sup>st</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes from the SE and hazy heading SE at sunset saw the make of San Salvador Island from SE by N about 30 miles Dist at 9 am taken at 1 taken the SE latter saw the Island from SE to E Dist 15 miles highland

Lat 9 32 S Long 118 40

Wednesday Aug<sup>st</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from SSE steered N by W at night hauled to the SE saw the Island of Sumbawa to the SE Dist 25 miles Mid and latter the same heading SE by W saw - fin Back &c

Lat 9 51 S Long 118 10



Bark Draco of New Bedford

Thursday Aug<sup>st</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from S<sup>E</sup> heading SSW employed in setting up  
cask for water at night tacked to the  
S<sup>E</sup> at 2 to the S<sup>W</sup> at 7 to the S

sun - nothing Lat 10 12 Long 118 12

Friday August 15<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from SSW heading  
S at night tacked to the S<sup>W</sup> saw Bandel  
Wood Island to the N<sup>E</sup> & Long grant us  
one more barrel of Oil before <sup>we</sup> get in  
at 7 tacked to the S saw five backs

Lat 10 05 Long 118 00

Saturday Aug<sup>st</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light S<sup>E</sup> Trades heading to  
the S<sup>W</sup> saw five backs &c at 10 PM  
tacked to the S latter part steered N  
saw Sumatra to the N Lat 9 29 Long 117 40

Sunday Aug<sup>st</sup> 17 1845

Begins with light Trades steering N<sup>W</sup>  
the land in sight from N<sup>E</sup> to WSW  
at 6 PM about 15 miles first steered N  
mid on latter part running down the  
land bent the cables

Monday Aug 18<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong trades at 1 PM entered  
Allah straits at 4 PM anchored off Bally Town  
in 14 fathoms of water

Tuesday Aug<sup>st</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades at 4 PM the ship  
Draged let go the other - Anchor at 6 PM  
the bark Adventure of London came to  
anchor 10 months out 100 at 5 AM took  
our anchor and stood over for Sumatra  
for wood so on fresh trade  
found Bally a good place for water  
and refreshments



## In Allas Straits

Tuesday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> 1845

begins with fresh trades at 1 PM  
 anchored in 11 fathoms soft mud at  
 the Town of Allas to get upod

Saturday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1845

begins with light clear weather finished  
 getting now employed in clearing the deck  
 and getting ready for sea at 5 am took the  
 anchor and stood out to sea at 11 took  
 the trades headed SW - Sumbaria is a good har-  
 bor and a fine place for wood & Fowls

Sunday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1845

begins with fresh trades steering SW by S  
 at night shortened sail heading SW -  
 the land about 15 miles dist 6 PM  
 grant us a successful cruise and may  
 we be thankful to thee for the part  
 Mid and latter parts the same saw the land  
 at a dist Lat 9 39 S Long 115 40 E

Monday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1845

begins with gentle trades heading SW  
 saw fin backs Mid and latter part the  
 same employed in stowing away recruits

Lat 10 06 S Long 114 20

Tuesday Sept 2<sup>d</sup> 1845

begins with gentle trades and clear  
 heading SW - saw fin back No Whales  
 yet at 12 Mid takes to the SW at 7 PM to  
 SW Lat 10 28 Long 114 00 E

Wednesday Sept 3<sup>d</sup> 1845

begins with light trades and clear heading  
 SW caught a cow-fish at night takes to  
 the E some Whales come on - oil has begun  
 leak a little I hope soon to get some more  
 to pay for it at 5 PM takes to the SW  
 a strong current strong to the W

Lat 10 43 Long 113 50 E



Bark Franco of New-Bedford  
 Thursday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1845 -  
 Begins with light trades and clear heading  
 I saw five Bucks Porpoises & I am sick  
 to night at 2 am tacked to the S.W.

Lat 10 45 S Long 113 00

Friday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1845 -  
 Begins with gentle trades and cloudy heading  
 I by 3 saw - a Bark supposed to be the  
 Adventure of London heading to the N.W.  
 at 10 pm tacked to the S.W. by 3 latter the same

Lat 11 06 Long 112 30 .2

Saturday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1845 -  
 Begins with gentle breezes and cloudy  
 heading S.W. saw - a Bark to the S. and  
 No Whales No Whales Mid and latter parts  
 heading S by W Lat 11 49 S Long 111 50

Sunday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1845 -  
 Begins with gentle breezes and clear heading  
 S by W saw - nothing Mid and latter parts  
 the same at 6 am tacked to the S by W

Lat 12 22 S Long 111 30

Monday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1845 -  
 Begins with gentle trades and clear  
 heading S.W. at 6 PM tacked to the S by W  
 saw Nothing Mid and latter parts the same

Lat 11 51 Long 112 10 .2

Tuesday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1845 -  
 Begins with fresh trades and clear heading  
 S.W. saw Porpoises at 8 PM tacked to the  
 I no Whales 6 Lond. look upon us in  
 mercy Mid and latter part strong breezes

Lat 11 35 S Long 112 40

Wednesday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1845 -  
 Begins with strong breezes from S by E and clear  
 heading I saw - jumpers and five Bucks at 12 Mid  
 named ship to the S.W. latter the same

Lat 11 42 Long 112 25 .2

Gave the Cooper a blow with the main top  
 gallant clue line for disobeying the First Officer



On the Indian Ocean

97

Thursday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading  
SSW sun - nothing no whales Mid and latter  
parts light wind nothing to be seen

Lat 12 43 S Long 111 30

Friday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light trades and clear heading  
SSW at night tacked to the ESE  
sun - jumpers at 11 AM tacked to the SSW

Lat 13 08 S Long 111 25

Saturday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades and cloudy  
heading SSW at night tacked to the  
ESE Mid and latter heading E by S  
so ends another week and no whales

Lat 13 14 S Long 111 55 E

Sunday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from SE  
heading E by S, the current appears  
not to run as strong as usual, Mid  
and latter parts fresh gales

Lat 12 53 S Long 113 18 E

Monday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes and clear heading  
E by S at night veered ship to the SW and shortened  
bail Come Whales Come at 2 AM tacked to the

E at 8 am the crew complained that  
the Cook had stolen goods from them there  
has been a great number of complaints  
against him before but could not be  
proved to my satisfaction but this was  
a very clear case so I him up and  
gave him 3 1/2 dozen with the cat  
he is one of the greatest liars that  
I ever saw - I should like to break him  
of it & the trouble of sailors

Lat 12 35 S Long 113 20



Bark Draco of New Bedford  
Tuesday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades and clear  
heading E at night tackes to the SW  
No Whales to be seen O dear - O dear - When  
shall we get Home at 2 PM tackes to the  
NE Lat 12 16 S Long 113 38 E

Wednesday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades steering NE by N  
at night headed E by S latter steers NE by W  
repaired the Spanker Caught a Porpoise

Lat 11 18 S Long 114 10 E

Thursday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light trades and clear  
steering NW at night headed SW

O Land grant us some Gift at 10 AM  
reined ship to the S latter steers SW

Lat 11 23 S Long 113 35

Friday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breeze from the E steers E  
SW at night hauled to the S saw squid and  
Porpoises the ground looks lively but no  
Whales to be seen home sick Mr and latter  
funts calm employed in Coopering the Provision

Lat 11 12 S Long 113 20 E

Saturday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breeze from SE and  
clear steering NW at night headed SW

Come whales Come. Iron Hooped 50 blks of  
meat latter steers SW

Lat 11 16 Long 112 30

Sunday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1845

Begins with light wind from the SE  
at 1 PM saw sperm whales going quick  
to the wind was down boats but could  
not get near the came on board and stood  
to the NE at 12 mid backed to the SW  
latter fresh breeze saw nothing

Lat 11 33 Long 111 50





Cruising for Whales

Monday Sept 22<sup>d</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades heading E & S  
saw nothing odd at 12 mid took to the  
SW saw 1 small black fish &c

Lat 11 16 Long 111 55

Tuesday Sept 23<sup>d</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades and some cloudy  
heading SW some Whales come

Mid and latter parts strong breezes

Lat 12 23 Long 111 15

Wednesday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong gales from SE and  
clear heading SW saw 1 and Porpoises  
No whales Mid and latter the same

Lat 13 29 Long 110 10

Thursday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong breezes from  
SE heading SW saw a Bone Shark  
& a lay of wood caught a fish at night  
took to the E & S at 10 PM took to  
the SW saw nothing

Lat 13 57 S Long 110 15

Friday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades heading SW  
saw jumpers at night went to the  
E & S latter same saw 1 con-fish

Lat 13 41 S Long 110 25

Saturday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from SE  
steering SW saw nothing at 4 AM went  
to the E & S saw fine Banks

Lat 13 51 Long 110 00

Sunday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light light trades and  
clear heading SW at night took to  
the E & S saw jumpers & Porpoises at day  
light took to the SW

Lat 14 14 S Long 110 20



90 Bank Druce of New Bedford  
Monday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh gales from S<sup>E</sup> heading  
E at a PM double reefed the top sails  
& saw one scutiger shell come whales  
Came in and latter same saw five  
Buck and jumpers

Lat 13 37 Long 110 50

Tuesday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh gales from the S<sup>E</sup> and  
clear heading E at 12 M to the  
the SW latter steers N

Lat 13 26 Long 110 50

Wednesday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh gales from the S<sup>E</sup> heading  
to the SW at 4 PM spoke the Boat

Ostrant Coggs hall 10 months out 230 Bbls

MID put the same at 11 am spoke

the C and stood to the S<sup>E</sup>

saw five Bucks Lat 14 05 Long 110 00

Thursday Oct 2<sup>d</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades and clear  
heading S<sup>E</sup> MID and latter same

Lat 12 42 Long 110 25

Friday Oct 3<sup>d</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades heading  
S<sup>E</sup> 40 Whales MID and latter fresh breezes

Lat 13 54 S Long 110 00

Saturday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes and clear heading  
S by W at night reefed ships to the N<sup>E</sup>  
at day light to the S saw nothing

Lat 14 03 Long 110 30

Sunday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades heading S by W at night  
tacked to the S<sup>E</sup> Come Whales came at 11 MID  
to the SW Lat 14 38 Long 110 10



Cruising for - Sperm Whales

91

Monday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breeze and clear  
heading SSW at night takes to the E  
6 Lon I grant us some oil O dear - this is  
Home sick work Come Whales Come  
at 2 am takes to the SW latter - the same

Lat 13-05 Long 110 00

Tuesday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breeze from SE  
and cloudy heading SW at night takes  
to the E O dear O dear now - will this  
voyage end better steers N E saw  
Hillers Lat 14 27 Long 110 30 E

Wednesday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades steering NE  
at night head E at 12 mid takes  
to the SW - at 6 to the E latter steers  
N by E Lat 13 39 Long by Chron 111 30 by Dist 111 10

Thursday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades and clear - steering  
NE Come Whales Come at day light steers  
NE saw - Grampuses

Lat 12 52 Long by Chron 112 00 by Dist 111 47 E

Friday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes heading E saw  
fin backs no Whales Mid and latter the  
same the wind SSW heading to the E

Lat 11 38 Long 112 30

Saturday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light winds from the  
SSW and clear - heading to the East  
at 6 PM Bar 29 70 has stood at 29 80 for  
a month past Mid and latter same

Lat 12 12 Long 113 06

Sunday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light winds from SW  
heading SE spoke the Bank Ontario  
latter steers N E Lat 11 46 Long 113 40 E



172

# Bank Graco

30 months 15.00

1826

## List of ships to be reported

Aug 30	Garry Phoenix	Mickell	New Bedford	21 1/2	8.50 Sh
"	Lalla Luokk	Keynard	Do	21 1/2	8.50
"	Mercator	Sandford	Do	10	1.40
Sept 16	Wm & Henry	Benjamin	Fair Haven	11 1/2	3.50

1827

## Feb 23 Left St Helena

Brig Pacific	Perry	Provincetown	1.00 sp	}
Feb 24 Thomas Winslow	Stanton	West Port	170 sp	

Built Feb 24 ship Amity of Newbury Port  
Moore for Boston with the logs of  
main top mast & head of main mast

Lat 00 40 S Long 27 30 W

March 11<sup>th</sup> spoke the Boat Lucia Maria Treadwell  
25 days from Boston for Rio Janeiro

June 4<sup>th</sup> spoke the ship ... 9.00 Sh ...  
" ... 7.50 Sh ...  
" ... 8.20 Sh ...  
Heard from ...  
... 2.50 Sh ...

May 14<sup>th</sup> spoke from ...  
with the ship ...  
from ...  
June 13<sup>th</sup> spoke ...  
... 2.50 Sh ...



*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing to be a handwritten letter or journal entry.]*



Bark Inaco of New Bedford

Sunday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades heading SW  
sun - nothing at 12 Mid noon to the E  
at day light to the SW So ends

Lat 14 17 S Long 110 15 E

Monday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades and clear  
heading SW at night tacked to  
the E and lay aback O Lord grant us  
some bit better steering SW

Lat 14 37 S Long 110 20

Tuesday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes and cloudy  
steering SW at 12 Mid noon ship to the  
E Mid and latter parts thick rainy  
weather No Lat Long 110 20 E

Wednesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light winds and rainy heading  
E Mid and latter parts much the same

Lat 14 31 S Long 110 40

Thursday Oct 30<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes and cloudy light  
winds heading SW at night noon to the  
E latter light air and calm sun nothing

Lat 14 42 S Long 110 55 E

Friday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 1845

Begins with light air and cloudy steering  
SE at night hauled aback come whales  
come I am home sick O Lord bless us & Pray  
thee and grant us a voyage but thou knowest  
what is best for us at sunrise saw  
a large whale down boat but he soon  
run out of sight of us So ends



Lat 14 27 S Long 110 55 E



No Whales No Whales

Saturday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1815-

Begins with a slight breeze from SSE  
and cloudy heading to the W Come  
Whales Mid and latter heading different  
Courses Lat 11 45 Long 111 07

Sunday Nov 2<sup>d</sup> 1815-

Begins with light breezes from the E  
steering SW at night headed S back  
rather fast steered W

Lat 11 42 S Long 110 35 E

Monday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> 1815-

Begins with fresh trades and clear  
at steering W at 4 PM saw Whales  
down boats and got one at 6 PM took  
him to the ship latter employed in cutting

Lat 11 27 Long 110 35

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Tuesday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1815-

Begins with fresh breezes and in cutting  
at 4 finished spoke the ship Lalla Kooke  
harman 11 months 600 blks Mid and  
latter parts heading all round the compass  
at 11 spoke the L K

Lat 11 33 Long 110 50 E

Wednesday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1815-

Begins with fresh gales heading SW  
in Co with the L K employed in boat  
at day light veered to the E saw nothing

Lat 11 39 Long 110 40

Thursday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> 1815-

Begins with fresh gales and clear the steering  
SW finished hailing at night headed E  
and by which saw the Lalla Kooke  
latter part heading SW saw nothing  
Come Whales

Lat 11 04 Long 111 00 E

Got a letter by the Lalla Kooke  
one year old



Bark Inaco of New Bedford

Sunday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades heading SW  
sun - nothing at 12 Mid noon to the E  
at day light to the SW - So ends

Lat 11 17 S Long 110 45 E

Monday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades and clear  
heading SW at night tacked to  
the E and lay aback O Lord grant us  
some bit better steering SW

Lat 14 37 S Long 110 20

Tuesday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes and cloudy  
steering SW at 12 Mid noon ship to the  
E Mid and latter parts thick rainy  
weather No Lat Long 110 20 E

Wednesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light winds and rainy heading  
E Mid and latter parts much the same

Lat 11 31 S Long 110 40

Thursday Oct 30<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh breezes and cloudy light  
winds heading SW at night noon to the  
E latter light air and calm sun - nothing

Lat 14 42 S Long 110 55 E

Friday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 1845

Begins with light air and cloudy steering  
SE at night hauled aback come whales  
come I am home sick O Lord bless us & pray  
thou and grant us a voyage but thou knowest  
what is best for us at sunrise saw  
a large whale down boat but he soon  
run out of sight of us So ends



Lat 14 27 S Long 110 55 E



No Whales No Whales

Saturday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1815-

Begins with a slight breeze from ESE  
and cloudy heading to the N Come  
Whales Mid and latter heading different  
Courses Lat 11.15 Long 111.07

Sunday Nov 2<sup>d</sup> 1815-

Begins with light breezes from the E  
steering SW at night headed S back  
rather fast steered N

Lat 11.42 S Long 110.35 E

Monday Nov 3<sup>d</sup> 1815-

Begins with fresh trades and clear  
steering N at 4 PM saw Whales  
down boats and got one at 6 PM took  
him to the ship latter employed in cutting

Lat 11.27 Long 110.35

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Tuesday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1815-

Begins with fresh breezes and in cutting  
at 4 finished spoke the ship Lalla Kooke  
Karrnan 14 months 600 blks Mid and  
latter parts heading all round the compass  
at 11 spoke the L K

Lat 14.33 Long 110.50 E

Wednesday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1815-

Begins with fresh gales heading SW  
in Co with the L K employed in building  
at day light veered to the E saw nothing

Lat 14.39 Long 110.40

Thursday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> 1815-

Begins with fresh gales and clear steering  
SW finished hailing at night headed E  
and by which saw the Lalla Kooke  
latter part heading SW saw nothing  
Come Whale

Lat 11.04 Long 111.00 E

Got a letter by the Lalla Kooke  
one year old



967 Bark. Inaco of New- Bedford  
Friday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with gentle trades heading SW  
saw nothing at day light neared ships  
and began to stow down Oil

Lat 14 37 Long 110 40 E

Saturday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with light breezes finished stowing  
down saw Grampuses & Black fish at night  
neared ships to the SW Mid and latter  
the same saw Black fish & Killers

Lat 15 15 Long 110 40

Sunday Nov 9<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with light trades and clear steering  
SW at night lay aback latter steered SW  
saw Grampuses Lat 14 45 Long 110 40

Monday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with gentle trades and clear steering  
SW at night headed SW 6 Lond send us  
some Whales Mid and latter the same employed  
in painting the Iron work

Lat 14 53 Long 110 00 E

Tuesday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with strong trades steering SW  
at 5 PM saw whales down Bouts but night  
came on got nothing the gurry &  
latter steered & saw nothing

Lat 13 51 Long 110 00

Wednesday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with fresh trades heading E  
saw nothing go grant that we may  
get oil at 2 am tacked to the SW  
latter the same Lat 15 00 Long 110 45-

Thursday Nov 13<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with gentle trades at 2 PM tacked  
to the E at 4 spoke the Bank Ostracite  
11 1/2 Munters 300 bls latter steered E

Lat 13 51 Long 111 10



# Cruising for Whales

99

Friday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades steering N by E at night headed E & O. Saw & heard us some whales latter steamed S & E

Lat 12 49 Long 112 10

Saturday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades steering

N & E at night headed E while we were taking in sail at dark saw a whale near the ship down Boat but it was too late this is how I near half the crew at the Mast head all the afternoon and at dark saw a whale 1/4 of mile from the ship Mid front by aback at 6 am saw Whales at 7 down Boat Black fish got amongst them started them so sent the Boat off

Lat 11 58 Long 112 16

Sunday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades the boats off at night came aboard and headed E by S at 3 noon ship to the SW

Lat 11 51 Long 112 30

Monday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades heading E by E saw a number of breaches but could not tell what they were at 5 am tacked to the SW Lat 11 59 S 113 10 Long E

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Tuesday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 1845 ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ 10

Begins with gentle breezes from the S at 4 pm or there saw Whales down Boat and struck a school whale at 3 PM took them to the ship & cut them in and headed E by E saw a large body of them going to the E at 4 am tacked to the W at 8 to the S & E saw Black fish employed in boiling there is a strong current setting to the SW Lat 11 44 S Long 112 45



Bark Inaco of New-Bedford

Wednesday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes from S to SSW  
heading S E saw Porpoises employed in boiling  
O Lord grant some more. 23 months out  
about 950 when shall we get Home & am Home  
sick time will prove all things at 7 am tacked  
to the W by S finished boiling

Lat 12 22 S Long 113 35 E

Thursday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the S heading  
S E at night tacked to the WSW saw Black  
fish & no whales Mid and latter part  
the same Lat 12 40 Long 113 00

Friday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trade heading E at night  
tacked to the SW saw nothing Come Whales  
Come Lord grant that we may get Home  
in 3 years with 2000 bls. Mid and latter  
the same Lat 12 54 S Long 112 10 E

Saturday Nov 22<sup>d</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes at 5 PM spoke  
the Otranto Mid and latter part heading  
SW Lat 13 06 Long 111 30

Sunday Nov 23<sup>d</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes at 10 PM spoke  
the ship young Phoenix. Mickell of New-Bedford  
12 1/2 months out 300 bls. at 10 am tacked to  
the S E the Y. P. in sight

Lat 13 17 S Long 111 10 E

Monday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades heading S E  
saw Black fish God grant us some at 10 am  
tacked to the WSW Lat 13 35 Long 111 50

Tuesday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong trades heading S E  
at night tacked to the SW Mid and  
latter the same saw some spouts to the  
W and around but could not tell what they were

Lat 13 50 Long 111 20 E



## Cruising for Whales

Wednesday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with strong trades heading SW  
saw nothing Come Whales Come  
at 9 am tacked to the E

Lat 14 14 S Long 109 40 E

Thursday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with fresh trades and cloudy  
heading E by S at 4 am tacked to the WSW

Lat 14 21 S Long 110 20

Friday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with fresh trades and clear  
heading ESE no whales to be seen  
at 1 am tacked to the WSW saw  
jumpers Lat 14 34 S Long 110 30

Saturday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with gentle trades and clear  
heading E by S Come Whales Come 6 Ton  
grant us some Oil let us be thankful  
for the past for thou hast been  
kind to us at 1 tacked to the WSW

Lat 14 58 S Long 110 30 E

Sunday Nov 30<sup>th</sup> 1845-

Begins with gentle trades and cloudy  
steering NE E saw the young Phoenix  
I find that our Oil is leaking bad  
at night headed WSW at 10 tacked to  
the ESE at day light to the SW

Lat 14 54 S Long 110 20 E

Monday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> 1845-

Begins with fresh trades and cloudy at  
5 PM spoke the ship Lalla Rookh 12 1/2  
Mouth 800 & young Phoenix 300 latter  
steered W saw 2 ships

Lat 14 42 S Long 110 25



## Bark Draco of New Bedford

Tuesday Dec 2<sup>d</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades and cloudy some rain steering S by E at night head E by N latter strong breezes and clear employed in repairing the main sail

Lat 13 25 S Long 110 45 E

Wednesday Dec 3<sup>d</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades heading E by N at night veered ship to the S W at 11 veered to the E by N saw porpoises employed in repairing the fore top sail

Lat 13 12 S Long 111 00

Thursday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading E by N at night veered ship to the S W Mid and latter same saw a ship to the S and N no whales

Lat 13 14 Long by Chron 110 41 by Dist 111 09

Friday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong trades heading E employed in repairing the gill & fly gill & sails in sight 1 Come Whales 1 Come at night veered ship to the S W Mid and latter same

Lat 13 17 Long by Chron 110 30 by Dist 110 50

Saturday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong trades heading E by S saw jumpers Mid and latter the same saw a ships no whales

Lat 13 01 Long by Chron 111 34 by Dist 111 44

Sunday Dec 7<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong trades and clear heading E by S saw jumpers latter saw a ships

Lat 13 01 S Long 112 20



Monday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light trades at 1 PM saw  
ships chasing whales run for them at  
4 PM saw fin backs we called them whales  
lowered the boats but soon saw our mistake  
at 7 PM spoke the Lalla Rookh she got one  
small whale the young Phoenix was in Co  
latter headed to the SW saw nothing

Lat 13 09 Long 112 23

Tuesday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades heading E  
saw 2 ships at 4 am took to the SW  
employed in stowing down oil

Lat 13 17 Long 113 00

Wednesday Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades and very  
warm weather Thermometer on 85°  
heading SW saw 2 ships we must  
go to the S O dear - O dear at 11 mid took  
to the E lat 6 to the SW saw nothing

Lat 14 07 S Long 112 40

Thursday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades heading E  
at night took to the SW saw fin backs  
mid on latter part the same

Lat 14 38 Long 111 45

Friday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades heading SW  
at 8 am took to the ESE

Lat 15 31 Long 110 40

Saturday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades and clear heading  
ESE at 6 PM took to the SW latter part  
strong trades Lat 16 09 Long 110 40



## Bark Traco of New Bedford

Sunday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong trades and clear  
 heading SW Mid and latter parts  
 the same Lat 17 01 S Long 109 10 E

Monday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong trades and clear heading  
 SW Mid and latter part light winds  
 Lat 17 53 S Long 107 30

Tuesday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light trades and clear  
 at 5 PM takes to the E by S at 8 am  
 to the SW Lat 18 09 Long 107 50 E

Wednesday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades heading WSW  
 at 4 PM takes to the E by S at 8 to the SW  
 Lat 18 27 Long 107 52

Thursday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades heading SW  
 at the port 5 PM saw a shoal of Whales  
 going N quick did <sup>not</sup> lower Mid and latter  
 parts much the same this ends two years  
 and grant the next year may be better  
 Lat 19 30 S Long 106 40 E

Friday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with strong trades heading SW  
 at 9 takes to the E by S at 12 Mid to the SW  
 Lat 20 42 S Long 105 35 E

Saturday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades and cloudy  
 heading SW Mid and latter parts the same  
 Lat 21 12 Long 104 25

Sunday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1845

Begins with light trades and clear  
 heading SW and grant us some oil this  
 week Mid and latter Much the same  
 Lat 22 17 S Long 103 30 E



Cruising for Spinn Whales

105

Monday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades and clear heading E by S at 5 PM tacked to the S.W. Come Whales Come Mid and part fresh breezes heading S.W. by S

Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> Lat 23 67 S Long 108 37

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading S.W. by S. Mid and latter part the same

Lat 24 10 S Long 109 33 E

Wednesday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades and cloudy heading S.W. No Whales to be seen

Mid and latter same employed in setting up Main J.M. Kiggins saw nothing

Lat 25 44 S Long 101 43 E

Thursday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading S.W. Mid and latter the same

Lat 26 55 S Long 100 50

Friday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle trades heading S.W. by S Mid and latter same

Lat 28 20 S Long 100 20

Saturday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with light breezes heading S.W. at 4 PM tacked to S.E. by E O. J. Grant gave us some oil that we may go home Mid and latter the same employed in setting up the head stays Lat 28 50 S Long 100 35

Sunday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1845

Begins with gentle breezes from the S and clear heading S.E. by E saw squid jumpers & black fish Mid and latter part light airs & huffling saw a Bark steering N.W.

Lat 28 51 Long 101 25 E



## Bark Draco of New Bedford

Monday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1845 -

Begins with light airs from the S and clear heading ESE. Mid and latter the same.

Lat 29 00 S Long 102 00 E

Tuesday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1845 -

Begins with light airs and calm no Whales to be seen &amp; Pray the Lord to send us some at day light took a light from WSW steered S by E saw four backs Black fish jumpers &amp; Killers

Lat 29 20 S Long 102 10 E

Wednesday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1845 -

Begins with gentle breezes from the WSW steering S by E at 2 PM the wind began to haul to the S latter fresh breezes heading SE thus ends one year - God grant that we may be at home before another let us say how have we spent the past may we live better lives the next

Lat 30 46 S Long 103 35 E

Thursday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the S and clear heading ESE. Mid and latter parts light airs and a heavy swell at day light saw what we called sperm whales near the ship going to the south quick did not lower &amp; what luck

Lat 30 43 Long 104 30

Friday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> 1846

Begins with light airs from the S heading WSW at night shortened sail. Mid and latter light airs &amp; calm Lat 31 00 Long 104 16 E

Saturday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 1846

Begins with a light breeze from the N and cloudy steered S by E Come Whales Mid and latter fresh breezes

Lat 32 20 S Long by Dist 105 40 by Chron 105 22



# Cruising for Sperm Whales

107

Sunday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the SW heading S by E saw nothing O dear where are the whales look for them latter part light wind and a heavy swell

Lat 33 10 S Long by Chron 105 30 by Dist 105 59  
Bar - 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

Monday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes from SW & a heavy swell heading S by E No Whales

Mid and latter part fresh breezes from the NW steering S Lat 34 03 Long 106 10  
Bar - 29  $\frac{7}{10}$

Tuesday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the NW and clear steering S at night hauled to the SW and took in sail latter steered

SSC Lat 35 25 S Long 106 35 - 2  
Bar - 29  $\frac{6}{10}$

Wednesday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a gale of wind from the WSW laying too at 6 PM veered ship to the NW Bar rising 29  $\frac{8}{10}$  at 4 Mid and latter continues the same veered ship at 6 am to the SSE

Bar - 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

Thursday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the SW steered S & saw nothing O dear when shall we get a whale latter part light

winds Lat 35 28 Long 108 10

Bar - 30

Friday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the WSW steered S at night headed SW

latter fresh breezes Lat 36 05 Long 109 10

Bar - 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

Saturday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the NW and clear steering NE at night headed NNE Mid part the same latter wind SW steered NW foggy and some

rain Lat 35 17 S Long 110 28



## Bank Fraco of New Bedford

Mon 29<sup>th</sup> 10Sunday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the SW and cloudy steering SW caught a Porpoise at night heeled ship to the SE latter part fine weather saw ~~8 or 10~~ Porpoises & Black Fish no Whales

Mon 29<sup>th</sup> Lat 35-08 Long 110 25 2Monday Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the SW and clear heading SE NE and latter a dead calm Lat 35-30 Long 111 00

Mon 29<sup>th</sup>Tuesday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a dead calm caught an Albatross. employed in making Fish lines struck a shark no Whales no money no go home and I am home sick latter part light breezes and huffling

Mon 29<sup>th</sup>

Lat 35-12 Long 111 30

Wednesday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE heading SE NE latter part fresh breezes

Mon 29<sup>th</sup> Lat 35-08 Long 112 20Thursday Jan 15<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the SE heading E. saw Porpoises no Whales O Lord I pray thee not to forsake us grant us success again teach us where to go at 1 PM heeled ship to the SW by S Lat 34 48 Long 112 45

Mon 30-

Friday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh gales from the SE and clear heading SW by S at 6 AM heeled ship to the SE Lat 35-16 Long 112 10 2

Mon 30-

Saturday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE at 1 PM saw sperm Whales going to the windward quick down bows but saw nothing more of them O dear what luck when shall we get home



# off West Australia for Whales

109

Saturday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1846

We cannot catch whales this is the third time we have seen them going so quick that it was no use lowering a boat

at 11 weered ship to the SW at 6 am to the

Lat 34 52 Long 112 30  
 Dec-30- Sunday Jan 18<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the SE heading E at 6 weered to the SW. Mid and latter weered ship several times the O in sight  
 Lat 34 45 Long 112 30  
 Dec-30<sup>th</sup>

Monday Jan 19<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh gales from the SE and clear heading SW by S Mid and latter the same  
 Lat 35 05 Long 112 00  
 Dec-30<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong gales from the SE heading SE W Mid and latter a hard gale heading S  
 Lat 35 48 Long 111 45  
 Dec-30<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday Jan 21<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh gales from the E heading S by E Mid and latter light winds and hazy  
 Lat 36 43 S Long 111 30 E  
 Dec-29<sup>th</sup>

Thursday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup> 1846

Begins with a calm and hazy at 4 PM to a breeze from SW steered E latter part light airs and buffling no whales  
 Lat 36 46 Long 111 45  
 Dec-29<sup>th</sup>

Friday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> 1846

Begins with a calm and clear bent the 2<sup>nd</sup> best fore sail at 6 PM took a light breeze from the W O Lord grant us some whales this cruise Mid and latter part gentle breezes from the W steering E by N employed in putting a new hunt to the main top sail  
 Lat 36 11 S Long 112 45



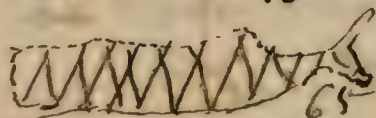
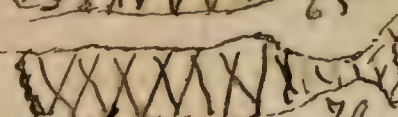
## Bark Draco of New Bedford

Saturday Jan 24<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a light breeze from the  
 Wind clear steering E. Come Whales Come  
 at 5 am spoke the Ship young Phoenix  
 Michell 14 months from New Bedford 350  
 Sp. Oil she was cutting a large whale at 54  
 saw whales to the windward at 9 lowered  
 and fastened to two large whales at 12 M.  
 took them to the ship

Bar - 29.75

Lat 36 55 Long 13 55 E

Sunday Jan 25<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from  
 the Wind clear - cut in one whales  
 body and began to boil butter - cut in the  
 other body hazy weather - wind 55 E

Bar - 29.75

so obs.

Monday Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the S E  
 and a heavy swell took in both Heads  
 plenty of work latter calm busy boiling

Bar - 29.75

Lat 36 14 S Long 114 07 E

Tuesday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins calm employed in boiling mid mid  
 latter ports the same saw a ship

Bar - 29.75

Lat 36 10 Long 113 54 E

Wednesday Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes from the SW  
 at 6 AM spoke the young Phoenix cutting a  
 whale that we killed Saturday mid part  
 calm latter light breezes from SW finished  
 boiling

Bar - 29.75

Lat 36 16 S Long 114 00

Thursday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the SW  
 and hazy heading WSW latter port  
 employed in stowing down

Lat 35 48 Long 114 25 E



off Cape Leven

111

Friday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light breeze from the SW and clear heading WSW employed in stowing down oil at 6 PM needed ships to the SSE at day light saw Whales down boats and struck one and drewed so in  
Bar 29  $\frac{9}{10}$

Lat 35-16 S

~~XXXXXX~~ Saturday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with fine weather saw a large body of Whales at 3 PM struck one at 6 took him to the ships latter part cutting got the body in at 10 it began to blow hard at the same time after a hard job got the head in  
Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

Lat 35-35 Long 113 30

Sunday Feb 1<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with a hard gale from the SW cut up the junk and lashed up for a gale heading SSE Mid and latter parts blowing a gale Lat 35-22 Long 114 00  
Bar 30

Monday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh gales from SW to rough to hail at 5 PM more moderate needed ships to the WSW and began to hail mid and latter part fine weather saw 2 ships  
Bar 30  $\frac{1}{10}$

Lat 35-24 Long 113 35

~~XXXXXX~~ Tuesday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the S and clear heading SSE at 5 PM saw Whales down boats and got one 60 blb whale took him along side this is good 6 in 3 thank thee for all thy blessings latter fine weather employed in cutting & hailing saw 1 ship  
Bar 30  $\frac{1}{10}$

Lat 35-11 S Long 114 03 E



## Bark Draco of New Bedford

Wednesday Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the SW  
and cloudy finished cutting and stood to  
the SSE employed in boiling M<sup>o</sup> and  
latter same coopering Casks to stow  
Bar-29 $\frac{9}{10}$  Lat 35-29

Thursday Feb 5<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the W and  
cloudy employed in boiling & coopering  
at 11 PM spoke the Bark Grano. Grenell of  
Warren 4 months out 250 sp 200 whale the  
Phoenix run down at the same time  
M<sup>o</sup> and latter fresh strong gales and  
raining put some Oil down between decks  
and got ready for a gale  
Bar-29 $\frac{7}{10}$  Lat 35-52 S Long 114 35 E

Friday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a fresh gale from the SW  
and cloudy heading SSE employed in  
boiling saw the Phoenix M<sup>o</sup> and latter  
fresh the same employed in stowing down finished  
boiling  
Bar-29 $\frac{8}{10}$

Saturday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the SW  
and cloudy & a heavy swell employed  
in stowing down at night secured ship  
to the SE saw 1 ship M<sup>o</sup> and latter fresh  
light airs and calm Lat 35-39 Long 114 37

Bar-29 $\frac{8}{10}$  Sunday Feb 8<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the  
W & W heading SW saw nothing at 1 secured  
ship to the SW & 6 to the SSE latter fresh  
gales and a heavy swell  
Bar-29 $\frac{5}{10}$

Lat 35-54 S Long 114 26 E



## off Cape Leeuwin

Monday Feb 9<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a fresh gale from SSW  
and squally heading SE at 5 PM  
neered ship to the W latter part heading  
ESE finishes steering down.

Bar 30 - Lat 34 47 S Long 114 20

Tuesday Feb 10<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSE  
and cloudy employed in getting out pipe  
shook for water heading WSW  
at night neered ship to the E  
latter part fresh gales heading SSE

Bar 30 - Lat 35 13 S Long 114 20

Wednesday Feb 11<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong gales from the SE  
heading ESE at 8 PM neered ship to  
the SSW Mid and latter - points heading  
SSE employed in setting up shocks for  
water

Bar 30 - Lat 35 29 S Long 114 20

Thursday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh gales from ESE and  
clear heading S saw nothing Mid part the  
same at 7 AM neered ship to the SSE  
Bar 29.7

Lat 36 07 S Long 114 50

Friday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the ESE  
and clear heading SE saw nothing some  
whales come once more into Port we must  
go at 9 PM neered to the SSE at 3 am to the  
SSE

Bar 29.8 Lat 35 38 S Long 114 40

Saturday Feb 14<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong gales from E heading  
NNE at 7 PM neered ship to the S saw a  
Schooner - steering SW Mid part the same  
at 2 AM neered to the SSE latter more  
moderate

Lat 35 26 S Long 114 35

Bar 29.7



## Bark Fraco of New Bedford

Sunday Feb- 15<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from from  
the E heading NE at 4 PM tacked to  
the SE saw nothing clear a head wind  
Mid and latter same

Bar 29.6

Lat 36 12 S Long 114 50 E

Monday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the  
ESE and cloudy heading SE a prospect  
of a gale the Bar 29 to Mid and latter parts  
light winds and some Thunder & Lightning

heading SE Lat 36 11 S Long 114 52 E

Bar 29.5

Tuesday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a light breezes from the NW  
and clear steering ESE Bar rising & hope  
to clear a gale Mid latter gentle breezes  
from NW to W employed in working  
the ships sides Lat 35 30 S Long 116 45

Begins with Bar 29.7

Wednesday Feb 18<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the W and  
clear steering SE at night saw the  
Land at a first steered E at 3 AM sou-  
th the Eclipse Island latter light wind  
steered in for the sound came to anchor  
in Princes Royal Harbour

Monday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light Easterly winds night  
ahead at daylight took the Anchor  
and run out of the Harbour latter  
part light breezes beating out in  
company with the Bark Grounded so ends  
I hope the last time we shall go in to  
King George's sound



# Off New-Holland

115

Tuesday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light wind, and calm working out of the sound at 6 PM took a fresh breeze from the SE steered WSW & W latter the same steered W by S - the Drown Lat 35-233 Long 116-50 2  
Bar 29  $\frac{7}{10}$

Wednesday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and clear - steering W at 6 PM the land to the N Dist 15 miles now for Whales God grant us success Mid and latter part fresh breezes from the SE at 6 am steered NW Lat 34-583 Long 114-40 2  
Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

Thursday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE & clear steering NW Mid part calm latter fresh gales and squalls from the NW  
Bar 29  $\frac{3}{10}$  Lat 34-583 Long 113-20

Friday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a hard gale from the NW and hard squalls at 2 PM the wind howled to the WSW veered ship to the NW  
Bar rising Mid part a heavy gale from the SW at 6 am steered NW by S latter more moderate Lat 33-573 Long 113-00  
Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

Saturday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a gentle gale from SSW and clear - steering NW by S latter part calm  
Bar 29  $\frac{7}{10}$  Lat 33-113 Long 112-18

Sunday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a calm saw Black fish lowered but got none saw a sail. at 4 PM took a light breeze from the SE steered NW Mid and latter part the same saw a brig steering NW Lat 32-383 Long 111-30 2  
Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$



## Bark Snaco of New Bedford

Monday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the WNW  
and clear steering NW. Saw some  
Whales mid and latter part wind W heading  
W or W. Lat 31 26 S Long 111 10 E  
Bar 29.70

Tuesday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the W and  
cloudy heading NW. Saw a Brig latter part  
light breezes from the SW steered W or W  
Bar 29.70 Lat 30.10

Wednesday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1846 Long 110 30

Begins with gentle breezes from the S steered  
W a heavy swell from the SW latter  
wind S steered NW  
Bar 29.70

Lat 30 17 Long 109 12

Thursday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from E or E  
steered W at night headed N Mid  
and latter wind NW heading W  
Bar 29.60

No Lat Long 108 12

Friday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong gales from the SW  
steered N at night headed to the W  
latter wind S and a heavy swell steered  
N  
Lat 29 40 S Long 107 40 E

Bar 29.80

Saturday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with strong breezes from the  
SW and cloudy steering NE at night  
headed NE latter light winds and  
happily Lat 28 57 S Long 108 00 E

Bar 29.70

Sunday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1846

Begins with light happing wind and  
cloudy heading to the NW saw Porpoises  
mid and latter all kinds of winds  
and weather

Bar 29.70 Lat 28 42 Long 107 24



# Cruising for Whales

117

Monday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1846

Begins with light wind from the  
W heading SSW no whales to be seen  
Odear - when shall we get home some  
whales come Mid and latter the same  
Bar 29  $\frac{7}{10}$

Lat 28 14 S Long 104 15 - E

Tuesday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong gales from the SW  
heading to the W saw nothing  
latter steered NW by W  
Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

Lat 27 58 S Long 104 10

Wednesday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong breezes from the  
S and clear heading WSW Mid and latter  
the same at 11 AM veered ship to the  
E by S Lat 27 50 S Long 104 15 - E  
Bar 30 -

Thursday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from  
the SSE and clear heading E  
at 12 Mid veered ship to the SSW at 8 to  
the E Lat 27 37 S Long 104 00 E  
Bar 29  $\frac{7}{10}$

Friday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong breezes from the  
SSE and cloudy heading E at 5  
PM veered ship to the SW saw a ship  
to windward at 5 AM veered ship to  
the E Lat 27 26 S Long 104 10  
Bar 29  $\frac{7}{10}$

Saturday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSE  
and cloudy heading E at 2 PM spoke the  
ship young Phoenix Michel of N Bedford  
16 1/2 months 450 bbls latter part light wind  
from SSW steered N E saw - nothing  
Odear send us some whales

Bar 29  $\frac{7}{10}$  Lat 27 12 S Long 104 20 E



## Bark Fraco of New Bedford

Sunday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes from the SW and clear heading N E at night headed WSW latter part steered N E saw the young Phoenix

Bar 29  $\frac{5}{10}$  Lat 26 42 Long 107 20Monday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes from the SW at 5 PM spoke the young Phoenix this part rainy latter steering E squally no whales

Bar 29  $\frac{5}{10}$ 

No Lat Long 107 35 - ?

Tuesday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with light airs from the SW and Sunday steering E latter fresh breezes from the W steering N E

Bar 29  $\frac{6}{10}$ 

Lat 26 20 S Long 108 40

Wednesday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the W and clear steering at night headed WSW at 7 noon ship to the SSW latter steered N employed in painting

Boats saw nothing Lat 25 52 S Long 108 55

Bar 29  $\frac{7}{10}$ Thursday April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes from the SSW and clear steering W at night headed W at 1 PM neered ship to the E latter steered E bent the old fore sail and repaired the other saw nothing

Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$ 

Lat 25 43 Long 109 00

Friday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1846

Begins with light winds from the S and clear steering E latter same steered N E employed in repairing the main sail

Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$ 

Lat 25 35 S Long 109 25 - ?



Looking for Whales

119

Saturday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Begins with fresh breezes from the SSE  
and some rain heading. I saw  
jumpers & Por-paises. Come whales  
Come Odor Jan. Home sick at 12 Mid  
noon Ship to the SW at 6 to the  
E Bar-29<sup>to</sup> Lat 25-19 Long 109-40 ?

Sunday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Begins with strong gales from the SSE  
and squally heading. I at 12 mid noon  
Ship to the SW latter the same  
steered W Lat 26-46 Long 109-55  
Bar-29<sup>to</sup>

Monday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Begins with fresh gales from the  
SSE heading SW at night noon Ship  
to the E Odor when shall we get home  
at 6 am noon to the SW latter the  
same Bar-29<sup>to</sup> Lat 26-46 Long 109-30

Tuesday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Begins with strong breezes from the SSE  
and clear heading SW at 6 PM noon Ship  
to the E at day light to the SW  
at 10 am saw a large whale going to  
the S quick down boats but could not  
catch him Lat 26-50 Long 109-30 ?

Wednesday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Begins with gentle breezes from  
the SSE and clear heading SW and day  
black latter headed to the SW at 11 am  
taken to the E Saw nothing  
Bar-29<sup>to</sup> Lat 25-21 S Long 108-55 ?

Thursday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Begins with gentle breezes from SSE  
and cloudy heading E Mid and latter  
fronts the same Lat 26-57 S Long 109-30 ?  
Bar-29<sup>to</sup>

Home sick this day  
No Whales to be seen



## Bark Draco of New Bedford

Friday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1846Begins with gentle breezes from the S<sup>E</sup> and cloudy heading W<sup>E</sup>Mid and latter parts the wind all around the compass and heavy rains  
Bar 29  $\frac{5}{10}$  ObsSaturday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1846Begins with fresh gales from the S<sup>SW</sup> and cloudy Mid and latter wind W<sup>SW</sup>

headed W saw nothing

Bar 29  $\frac{7}{10}$ 

Lat 24 43 S Long 109 50 E

Sunday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1846Begins with fresh breezes from the W<sup>SW</sup> heading SW at night veered ships to the S at 2 to the WBar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$ 

Lat 24 23 S Long 109 55

Monday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1846Begins with strong breezes from the S heading S<sup>E</sup> at night veered ships to the W<sup>SW</sup> & Lord send us some oil grant us success this cruise let us be truly thankful for - the past O dear when shall we get home

Mid and latter parts more Moderate

Bar 29  $\frac{9}{10}$ 

Lat 24 31 Long 109 30

Tuesday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1846Begins with gentle breezes from the S<sup>SW</sup> heading W at night backed to the S<sup>E</sup> at 2 AM to the W<sup>SW</sup> latter the sameBar 29  $\frac{9}{10}$ 

Lat 24 37 Long 109 00

Wednesday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1846Begins with pleasant breezes from the S heading SW at 5 AM spoke the the Bark Otranto Cuyahoga N<sup>B</sup> 164 months 600 sp latter the sameBar 29  $\frac{7}{10}$ 

Lat 24 57 Long 108 45



# Cruising for Whales

~~WED~~ Thursday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1846  
 Begins with gentle trades at noon saw  
 a shoal of Whales going quick to the  
 & down boats and chased until night  
 without effect O dear latter the same  
 heading WSW Lat 24 57 Long 109 00  
 Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

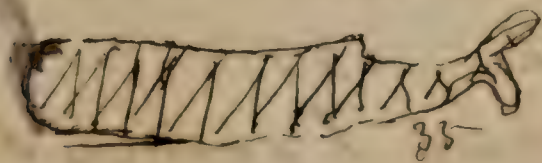
Friday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1846  
 Begins with gentle trades heading SW  
 at 6 PM spoke the Stransto Mid  
 and latter the same saw nothing  
 Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$  Lat 25 23 S Long 107 50 E

Saturday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1846  
 Begins with fresh trades heading SW  
 no whales the O in sight at 12 Mid needed  
 ships to the E latter steered NE  
 Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$  Lat 24 58 Long 107 50 E

Sunday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1846  
 Begins with strong gales from the SSE  
 and down heading E Mid and latter part  
 the same Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$  Lat 24 34 Long 108 45

Monday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1846  
 Begins with strong gales from the SSE  
 and squally heading E O Long great in some bit  
 at day light neared to the SW  
 Bar 29  $\frac{7}{10}$  Lat 24 21 S Long 109 00 E

~~WED~~ Tuesday April 21<sup>st</sup> 1846  
 Begins with strong gales and squally at 4 past  
 a MR saw sperm whales going SW at a lower  
 but it was so rough that we could not get  
 near them O dear latter Moderate at 8 am  
 saw whales down boats and fastened to one  
 at 12 took took him to the ship saw  
 the ship young Phoenix chasing whales  
 S O O





# Bark Draco of New-Bedford

Wednesday April 22<sup>d</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades but in the whole and began to boil at day light saw Whales down and chased without success

Bar-29 $\frac{8}{10}$

Lat 24 18 S Long 108 55 - 2

Thursday April 23<sup>d</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades and clear at 6 PM spoke the young Phoenix 17<sup>th</sup> months ago Mid and latter fresh gales from SSW employed in boiling

Bar-29 $\frac{9}{10}$

Lat 24 16 S Long 109 20 - 2

Friday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSW heading W finished boiling already for more at 9 needed ship to the 2 at 6 AM to the SSW

Bar-29 $\frac{9}{10}$

Lat 24 08 S Long 109 20

Saturday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading SSW employed in setting up shooks at night needed ship to the 2 saw sun fish and jumpers

Mid and latter part fresh gales from SE heading SSW Lat 24 16 S Long 108 50

Bar-29 $\frac{9}{10}$

Sunday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong breeze from the SE and a heavy swell from the SSW as usual heading SSW O dear - this is bad weather for whaling Lord bless us again Mid and latter same Lat 24 25 S Long 108 45 - 2

Bar-29 $\frac{8}{10}$

Monday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong gales from the SE and clear heading SSW saw the young Phoenix at night needed to the 2 at day light went to the SSW intent to repair the main & gallant sail and spanker & Chs



## off the West Coast of New-Holland

Bar-29<sup>7</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Tuesday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1846  
 Begins with fresh breezes and clear  
 heading SW saw the y<sup>e</sup> P at 6 PM received  
 ship to the E. Some whales some saw  
 squid Mid and latter part the same  
 saw the young Phoenix boiling

Bar-29<sup>8</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Lat 21 32 Long 109 00  
 Wednesday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1846  
 Begins with fresh trades and clear heading  
 E saw 1 fin back O dear latter part  
 Moderate heading W SW enfilage I in  
 repairing the gill

Bar-29<sup>9</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Lat 21 13 S Long 109 20 E  
 Thursday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades and clear  
 heading SW at 5 PM spoke the young  
 Phoenix has got 2 10 blks whales  
 since we last saw her latter  
 headed SW Lat 21 28 Long 108 30  
 Bar-29<sup>9</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Friday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with strong gales from the SE and  
 clear heading SW saw nothing Mid and  
 latter part the same

Bar-29<sup>9</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Lat 21 15 S Long 108 00  
 Saturday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1846

Begins with strong gales from the SE heading  
 to the NE Mid and latter parts the same

Bar-29<sup>9</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Lat 24 03 Long by Chron 108 29 by 108 28

Sunday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1846

Begins with strong gales from the ESE and  
 clear heading NE saw nothing O dear O dear  
 Mid and latter the same at 9 am received  
 to the S Lat 23 27 Long 108 45

I AM HOME SICK &c



# Bark Trace of New Bedford

Monday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the S<sup>W</sup>  
 heading S at night veered to the N<sup>W</sup>  
 go grant us some oil at 6 am veered  
 to the south saw nothing  
 Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$  Lat 23 41 S Long by Chron 108 41 by Dist 108 39 E

Tuesday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the S<sup>W</sup>  
 and clear heading S at night veered to  
 the N<sup>W</sup> saw five backs at day light  
 saw Whales going to the E quick down  
 boat but got nothing as usual came  
 aboard and began to stem down

Bar 29  $\frac{7}{10}$  Lat 23 37 S

Wednesday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the E  
 and clear heading N<sup>W</sup> saw Spermophores &  
 five backs at mid tack to the SSW

Bar 29  $\frac{7}{10}$  Lat 23 34 Long 108 57

Thursday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes from the E  
 heading SSW saw an abundance of five  
 backs at 6 am veered to the N<sup>W</sup> saw  
 2 ships Lat 23 55 S Long 108 45 E

Bar 29  $\frac{7}{10}$

Friday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the S<sup>W</sup>  
 heading N<sup>W</sup> saw spermophores & five backs  
 at 5 PM spoke the ship Lalla Rookh Keyport  
 of New Bedford 18 months out 850 Blbs  
 & the young Phoenix the same with 500.

at 8 am tack to the S Lat 23 23 Long 108 45  
 Bar 29  $\frac{7}{10}$

Saturday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the E and  
 fine weather heading N<sup>W</sup> saw nothing  
 latter part light air and calm

Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$  Lat 23 00 S Long 108 55 E



# Looking for sperm Whales

125

Sunday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a calm saw jumpers & latter part light breezes from the S.E. steered S.E. by E. saw one fin back  
Bar 29.8 Lat 23 27 S Long 109 15 E

Monday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a light light breezes from N.E. and clear steering S.E. by E. Mid part the same latter steered E.S.E.  
Bar 29.8 Lat 24 09 Long 110 25 E

Tuesday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the N steering E.S.E. at night headed E.S.E. saw fin backs and jumpers & Lind send us some Whales, that we may go home

Come Whales Come Come Come Come Come  
O dear this is home sick work almost 29 months out latter part fresh breezes from the S headed W.S.W. at 10 am spoke the Lalla Rookh Lat 24 09 Long 110 10

Wednesday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades heading S.W. Mid and latter the same Lat 24 36 Long 109 85  
Bar 29.8

Thursday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from S.S.E. and a heavy swell from the S.W. steering W.S.W. at hauls too latter steered N.W. by W  
Bar 29.8 Lat 24 37 S Long 109 00

Friday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.E. steering W.S.W. saw a ship coast a Bonpaise & latter the same saw the Lalla Rookh cutting Lat 24 23 Long 108 00

Saturday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades heading to the E. at near night saw breacher Mid and latter light winds steering different courses  
Lat 23 18 Long 108 25



## Bark Draco of New Bedford

Sunday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes and clear  
 heading to the E at 6 AM spoke the  
 Dalla Hooker boiling a large whale  
 at 3 AM takes to the SW latter  
 the same. Lat 23 59 Long 108 06  
 Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

Monday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades and clear heading  
 SW O God send us some whales & 9 month  
 out o dear dear come whales latter part  
 fresh breezes Lat 24 25 Long by Chron 107 <sup>32</sup>~~30~~ Dist 107 10  
 Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

Tuesday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes and squally heading  
 SW saw fin backs at 9 am takes to the E  
 Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$  Lat 24 44 Long 107 00 E

Wednesday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading  
 at 2 PM saw whales lowered as usual  
 & got nothing at 7 am saw the whales again  
 down Boat & fastened to one large whale  
 at 11 took him along side so end no Obs

Thursday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with fine weather - cut in the Bay  
 and began to boil at 8 am got the Head in  
~~XXXXXX~~ saw none whales down Boat  
 so ends Lat 24 00

Friday May 22<sup>d</sup> 1846

Begins with light air and calm at 3 PM  
 fastened to a large whale about 9 miles  
 from the ship at 10 AM took him along  
 side a calm mid air latter part gentle  
 breezes cut in the ~~XXXXXX~~ Lat 23 38 Long 107 26  
 Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

Saturday May 23<sup>d</sup> 1846

Begins calm employed in boiling good luck  
 latter part gentle breezes from the NW  
 showing S

Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$  Lat 23 46 S Long 107 26



on a Whaling voyage

127

Sunday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Begins with gentle breezes from the  
WSW heading S at 6 PM showers  
of rain employed in boiling  
mid and latter part light breezes from  
the SW and clear heading to the SE  
Saw five backs on Lot 2356 Long 10750  
Bar 29.70

Monday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Begins with light breezes from the  
SW and clear heading to the SE employed  
in boiling latter finished wind W strong  
gales and squally spoke the young Phoenix  
got nothing since we saw her. Saw the  
Lalla Rookh Lot 24353 Long 10750  
Bar 29.70

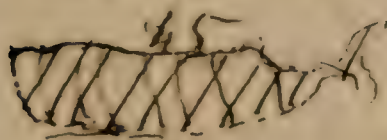
Tuesday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Begins with strong gales from the WSW  
heading S at 6 PM veered ship to the  
SW a heavy sea on mid part the same  
latter light winds and a heavy swell  
employed in fitting casks to store —  
Bar 29.70

Wednesday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Begins with a light wind from the SW  
and a heavy swell mid and latter strong  
breezes from the W and clear employed in  
stowing down. Lot 24475  
Bar 29.70

Thursday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Begins with fresh breezes from the W  
heading S at 7 AM saw nothing at 9 AM saw  
Whales down Boat 50 and Lot Long 10822  
Bar 29.70

Friday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Begins with strong breezes from the SW  
and clear at 10 AM fastened to a whale 8 miles  
to the windward at 5 PM took him along  
side latter cut him in and began to boil

Lot 2494 Long 10892





## Bark Draco of New Bedford

Saturday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the S  
and a heavy swell employed in Bailing  
and setting up shooks latter the same  
Bar 29.8 Lat 24.23 Long 108.04 E

Sunday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes from the SW  
and a heavy swell finished bailing at  
9 AM latter employed in stowing down  
saw-pine backs Lat 24.30 Long  
Bar 29.8

Monday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes from the SE  
and clear heading to the S Mid and latter  
same employed in taking shooks from the Fore  
peak between decks Lat 25-03  
Bar 29.6 1/10

Tuesday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1846

Begins with strong gales from the NE  
and cloudy heading to the NW Mid part  
being squally the wind howls to SW latter  
steered NE Lat 25-07 Long 108.00  
Bar 29.7 1/10

Wednesday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1846

Begins with strong gales from the SW and  
squally steering NE by E employed in coopersing  
oil saw-nothing latter part employed in  
stowing oil in the Fore Peak steering NE by E  
Bar 29.8

Lat 24.17 S Long 109.00 E

Thursday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSE and  
clear heading to the E finished stowing  
the oil all ready for more Mid and latter  
part some squally steering NE saw-nothing  
Bar 29.8 Lat 24.01 S Long 109.15 E

Friday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSE and  
cloudy steering SE saw an abundance of pine backs  
at night headed E and grant us some more oil  
latter part steered NW  
Bar 29.8 1/10

Lat 23.33 S Long 109.40 E



Cruising for Whales

129

Saturday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades and clear steering  
SW uncut the Old Fore sail & condemned it  
lent another repaired the F T M stay sail  
at night headed SW latter fine weather  
steered WNW Lat 23 26 Long 109 20  
Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

Sunday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades and fine weather  
steering WNW saw five Backs no Whales  
no go home Come Whales Come latter the  
same Lat 23 10 S Long 109 00 ?  
Bar 29  $\frac{7}{10}$

Monday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades and squally  
steering N at night headed to the SW  
here we are wanting 250 bls to fill the lower  
hole and cannot get it latter put employed  
in repairing the Fore top sail strong breezes  
Bar 29  $\frac{7}{10}$  Lat 23 28 Long 108 45

Tuesday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong breezes and clear steering  
WNW saw nothing Whales Whales Whales latter  
light airs and calm no Whales  
Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$  Lat 23 21 S Long 108 12

Wednesday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a calm saw five Back lowered  
the boats and fastened to one soon drawn up  
When shall we get home Mr and latter put  
gentle trades steering N saw five Back  
Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$  Lat 23 05 S Long 108 18 ?

Thursday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and  
clear heading SE Mr and latter same saw five  
Back & jumpers Lat 22 33 S Long 108 45 ?  
Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$

Friday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades heading SW at night tacked  
to the E Mr and latter light breezes heading  
different Courses Lat 23 01 Long 108 20 ?  
Bar 29  $\frac{8}{10}$



## Bark Draco of New Bedford

Saturday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the S and squally heading ESE. Mid and latter strong gales blowing from Lat 23 00 Long 109 00  
Bar 29.70

Sunday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a strong gale from the S heading ESE at 8 noon veered to the WSW at 8 am to the ESE Lat 23 19 S Long 109 00  
Bar 29.80

Monday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh gales from the S heading ESE at 12 mid veered to the SW latter squally Lat 23 28 S Long 109 30 E  
Bar 29.90

Tuesday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong breezes from the SSE and clear heading E. O dear - What weather for whaling when shall we get home at 8 PM veered to the SW saw nothing  
Bar 29.70 Lat 23 34 S Long by Dist 109 37 by Chron 109 29

Wednesday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gales and squally heading SSW saw fir backs latter more moderate heading SSE no whales to be seen  
Bar 29.90

Lat 24 23 S Long 108 50 E

Thursday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with moderate breezes from the ESE heading NE at night veered to the S O dear O dear - at 12 mid veered to the SE latter fine weather - no whales  
Bar 29.90

Lat 24 28 Long by Dist 108 54 by Chron 108 52

Friday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the ESE heading NE saw fir back. More new fine & Main T. Sail & Fore Bores at day light takes to the S saw fir backs  
Bar 29.90

Lat 24 18 S Long 109 30 E



On the Coast of New-Holland

131

~~XXXXXX~~

~~XXXXXX~~

Saturday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.E.  
at 3 PM saw Whales at a lowened and  
struck two large whales at 7 took one  
to the ship at 8 took the other O Lord I  
thank thee for them latter fine weather  
employed in cutting Lot 23 57 5

Bar 29.90

Sunday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes cut in the two  
whales bodies and one head began to boil  
at 4 AM parted from the head along side at  
8 found it took it along side and cut it in  
Bar 29.90 Lot 23 35 5 Long 109 50 E

Monday June 22<sup>d</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades heading S.W.  
employed in boiling Mid and latter the  
same moved ship to the S.E. at 3 PM  
Bar 29.85 Lot 23 13 Long 109 48 E

Tuesday June 23<sup>d</sup> 1846

Begins with fine weather heading S.E.  
saw-fin Back. we are busy setting up  
casks and boiling Mid and latter parted the  
same Bar 29.83 Lot 23 27 Long 109 54

Wednesday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh Trades and clear heading  
S.E. saw-fin Backs finished boiling at 3 PM  
latter the same fitting Casks to stow  
Bar 29.85 Lot 22 56 5 Long 110 30 E

Thursday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong trades and clear heading  
S.E. at 8 moved to the S latter blowing  
strong employed in stowing down Oil  
Bar 29.90 Lot 22 56

Friday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a gale of wind employed in stowing  
down Oil at 6 PM moved to the S.E. at day light  
to the S.E. finished stowing the horse hole  
Bar 29.90 Lot 22 55 5 Long 109 02



## Back Inaco of New Bedford

June  
Saturday 27<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong breezes from the E and clear finishes stowing down the Oil heading SSE latter employed in washing off Bon 2990 Lot 2317 Long 110 or

Sunday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the E and clear saw whales at 2 PM down Boat struck a soon drawned from one at 4 took one to the ship this is good luck latter cut in the ~~XXXXXX~~<sup>40</sup> saw more run for them No Obs

Bon 2990

Monday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fine weather at 3 PM lowered and fastened a Boat to one whale and drawned the other parted latter employed in boiling

Bon 2985

Lot 25 or 3 Long 110 or 2

John ~~W~~ <sup>him</sup> guided Tuesday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong breeze from ESE and a heavy swell from the SW heading NE at 10 veered to the S latter fine weather finishes boiling saw five backs lowered could not get part

Bon 2990

Lot 2253 Long 109 45 - 2

Wednesday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades and clear heading SW at night veered to the E Mid and latter the same saw five backs 3 ends my birth day

Bon 2985

No Lot Long 110 10 - 2

Thursday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades heading ENE at night tacked to the SW latter the same employed in stowing down Oil saw nothing all ready for more

Bon 2982

Lot 2255 - Long 109 50



# On the Coast of New-Holland

157

Friday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading SSW saw fin backs mid and latter same at 8 am moved ship and steered ENE to the N we must go  
Bar-29.82 Lat 22.15 Long 109.55

Saturday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong gales from the SE and cloudy steering ENE mid part the same latter more moderate  
Bar-29.80 Lat 21.55 S Long 110.25

Sunday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades and clear heading ENE saw fin backs the ship has begun to leak a little God grant that it may be no worse latter part strong gales from E moved to SSE saw an abundance of fin backs  
Lat 21.31 S Long 111.10 E  
Bar-29.90

Monday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong breezes from the E and clear heading SE mid part calm latter fresh gales from ENE heading SE  
Bar-29.85 Lat 22.01 Long 111.40 E

Tuesday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong gales from ENE and clear at 6 pm moved ship to the N employed in varnishing the Cabin  
Come Whales Come at 3 to the SE  
Bar-29.75 Lat 22.14 Long 111.40 E

Wednesday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong gales from the NE split the Main Top sail took it down & repaired it heading NWN O dear - a hot weather at 2 am moved to the SE at 10 am to the N latter blowing a heavy gale and a bad sea  
Bar-29.70 No Lat Long 111.43



## Bark Inaco of New Bedford

Thursday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a heavy gale from the ESE  
and rainy heading N a heavy sea on  
latter more moderate but still blows hard  
at 10 neered ship to the ESE

Bar 29.75

Lat 22.14

Long 111.18

Friday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a strong gale from the ESE  
and rainy at 4 PM neered to the N  
O Lord grant us good weather Mid and  
latter the same No Lat Long 111.00 E

Bar 29.80

Saturday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong breezes from ESE  
and cloudy heading SE at 10 neered to  
the N latter moderate and clear

Bar 29.80

Lat 21.55 S Long 111.50 E

Sunday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from NE to ENE  
heading to the N saw five backs the wind  
abated and no whales Mid and latter part  
light airs and calm saw black fish

Bar 29.80

Lat 21.31 S Long 111.42 E

Monday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes from the East and  
clear heading NE waiting for a fair wind  
Mid and latter part calm saw five backs

Bar 29.80

Lat 21.23 S Long 111.46 E

Tuesday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the S and clear  
steering NE to NNE latter wind SE employed  
in talking in places about the ship she  
leaks about 150 strokes per day God grant  
that it may be no more

Bar 29.80

Lat 19.45 S Long by Chron 112.25 Dist 112.16



off N.W. Cape of New-Holland

155

Wednesday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. and clear - heading N.E. & E saw - four bucks come whales. Mid and latter much the same Lat 18.56 Long by Chron 113.30 by Dist 113.29 Bar 29.80

Thursday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light trades and clear - heading N.E. employed in setting up stays & Mid and latter parts the same wind

E.W. heading S.E. saw - nothing found the leak near the Beh stays I will note this day I came near - my death as a barrel fell from the upper deck and struck my head if it had hit one inch higher it must have broken the skull

Bar 29.80 Lat 18.23 Long by Chron 113.33 by Dist 113.22

Friday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins light airs and baffling. Mid and latter same Lat 18.10 S Long 113.10 Bar 29.80

Saturday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a light breeze from S.E. heading E.W. at 2 am veered to the S.E. wind E.W. at 6 am found the bar had fell to 29.20. the weather very clear fearing a gale sent down 3 Gallant yards and fore Top of Mast. Fly jibber boom took in two boats got all ready for a storm. latter the weather continues mild no signs of a gale the bar still falling Lat 18.10 S Long 114.05 E Bar 29.00

Sunday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light airs and clear weather - warm the bar at 6 PM 29.15 Ther 83° no signs of a gale except the bar - Mid and latter the same

Bar 29.20 Lat 18.24 Long 116.00



## Bark Draco of New Bedford

Monday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1846

begins with a light air from the N  
and clear the bar rising at 6 PM 29.50  
I think has been a gale at a short dist  
from us our bar has usually taken the  
truth before at a 1000 took a breeze  
from the SSW steered & latter fresh  
gales and cloudy

Bar 29.70

Lat 18 23 S Long 114 40 E

Tuesday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1846

begins with fresh breeze from the S and  
cloudy steering & bar nothing Mid and  
latter fresh breeze from SSW at day light  
found the bar had fell to 28.30 I begin to  
think then something is the matter of the  
bar the Mercury rises & falls 2 or 3 tenths  
in a short time Lat 18 17 S Long 115 20

Wednesday July 22<sup>d</sup> 1846

begins with fresh trades and clear heading  
at 6 PM veered to the SW a heavy  
swell from the SW the continues at  
28.60 no signs of a gale latter sent up  
the Mast Lat 18 02 S Long 115 00 E

Thursday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1846

begins with a light breeze from the E  
heading to the N at 5 PM spoke the ship  
Lalla Rookh Keyman of N B 2041 Murther  
800 sp Mid and latter same

Lat 18 13 Long 114 50

Friday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1846

All the 24 hours light airs and calm  
in company with the L K Lat 18 05 Long 115 30

Saturday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1846

begins with gentle breezes from the S  
and clear heading & S E Mid and  
latter the same

Lat 18 04 Long 116 20 E



# Cruising for Whales

137

Sunday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the SW heading SSE at night tacked to the NW Mid and latter same

Lat 17 57 Long 115 40

Monday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the W and clear sun - nothing heading to the N at night veered to the SW

O Land send us some whales Mid and latter same spoke the ship Wm Henry Benjamin 10 months from Fair-Harbor

300 sp Lat 17 58 Long 116 20

Tuesday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the N heading E at night steered W Mid port raining latter wind SSE at 11 am saw Whales down Boats send Dr

Wednesday Lat Long 115 40 29

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSE at 11 AM the Boats returned without whales supposed the WH got one at N Mid veered to the E at day light to the SW Lat 18 02 Long 115 30

Thursday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the SSE at 1 PM saw a large school of whales going SW yuck down Boats and got one at 5 took him to the ship latter cut him in

Lat 18 06 Long 116 45 Dist 116 45

Friday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from SSE heading NE saw five Boats employed in boiling Mid and latter same

Lat 17 38 Long 115 10



## Bark Truco of New Bedford

Saturday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle S.E. trades heading S?  
 at night takes the S. Cove Whale Course  
 at day light the same seen a sail

Lat 17 46 Long 115-12

Sunday Aug 2<sup>nd</sup> 1846

Begins with fine trades heading  
 S.S.W. at 6 am spoke the ~~Wm~~ Henry  
 has got 1 small whales since we saw  
 her latter same heading S.W.

Lat 18 22 Long 115-06

Monday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> 1846

Begins with fine weather heading  
 S.W. Mid on 3 latter same

Lat 19 40 Long 115-10

Tuesday Aug 4<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades and sun  
 heading S? at 9 PM spoke the young  
 Phoenix. Mickell N.B. 20 1/2 months out  
 750 blb. sp. moved to the S.W. at  
 day light to the S? latter stowed down  
 and oil Lat 19 30 Long 115 48

Wednesday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fine weather heading  
 S? saw Hump Backs and one ship  
 at night takes to the S.W. Mid on 3  
 latter S Lat 18 16 Long 115-30

Thursday Aug 6 1846

Begins with fresh breeze from the S?  
 heading S.S.E. employed in mottoring the  
 Fore Rigin saw one ship at night takes  
 to the S.W. Mid on 3 latter light wind  
 heading S.S.E. at 9 am spoke the young  
 Phoenix Lat 18 15 Long 115-50



Friday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes from the S heading NW at 5 PM saw sprouts at a dist could not tell what the were latter calm employed in Taring the Rigging

Lat 17 32 S Long 116 15-2

Saturday August 8<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a calm Mid and latter the same

Lat 17 17 S Long 116 00 2

Sunday Aug 9<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a calm Mid and latter light airs from S heading NE

Lat 16 45 S Long 116 30

Monday Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes from S heading NE at night took to the S Mid and latter calm

Lat 16 58 S Long 117 00

Tuesday Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes from the S heading NE saw grass-pusses Mid the same latter fresh breezes from SE employed in fitting and anchor-stock

Lat 16 22 S Long 117 30 2

Wednesday Aug 12<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades heading NE latter strong gales

Lat 15 44 S Long 118 10

Thursday Aug 13<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh gales from SE heading NE at 4 PM veered to the S at 10 to the NE latter same

Lat 15 20 S Long 118 05 Dist 118 08



## Bark Draco of New Bedford

Friday August 14<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from ESE  
at 4 PM tacks to the S at 10 to the NE  
latter same employed in repairing the  
g<sup>rd</sup> top sail no whales to be seen

Lat by Obs 14 58 Long by Dist 118 20 by Chron 138 15

Saturday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from ESE  
heading S by E at 11 MiS tacks to the ESE  
latter same whitewashing the Forecastle

Lat 15 03 Long by Chron 118 35 by Dist 148 55  
the chron 20 miles to the W

Sunday Aug 16<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from S by heading  
S by E Mid and latter the same

Lat 14 22 S Long 119 40 by Chron by Dist 119 54 E

Monday Aug 17<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades heading from  
ENE to NE at 4 PM sun - sprouts at  
a dist down South but did not get near  
enough to see what they were

Mid and latter part the same employed  
in repairing old sails

Lat 13 31 S Long 121 00 E

Tuesday Aug 18<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades heading ESE  
sun - nothing at 8 tacks to the S latter  
steered N by E Lat 13 03 S Long 121 50 E

Wednesday Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong breezes from the ESE  
steering N by E at 4 PM steered N by E  
saw large tide rips Mid part day black

Lat steered N by E Lat 11 58 Long 122 15

Thursday Aug 20<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong gales from E steering  
N by E under double reefed top sail at 9 AM  
tacks at 12 tacks in latter same at 11 AM sun  
the S of Saver N by E Dist 25 miles Lat 10 53 S  
Long 122 15 E



in Timor Strait

Friday August 21<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades heading N.E. & S. took in the jib and repairs at 3 PM  
Bore Pulo Seor Island bearing 25°  
at 6 PM bore S.E. dist 15 miles same  
West 30 miles at 6 AM to the S other point  
same weather to the S.E. at noon 10 miles  
dist bent the cables

Lat 10 30 S Long 122 34 E

Saturday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades head N.E. & S.  
at 8 AM South end of Sameo 2 miles  
at day light W end of Surrae  
2 miles dist run in for Cepang

Sunday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup> 1846

Begins with a light sea breeze  
at 2 PM came to anchor in 18  
fathoms near the Fort 55° 42 miles  
found the Wm & Henry 10 months  
300 Mercator - 9 months 40 on  
on Eng Bork three Brother 9 months  
250

Tuesday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 1846

Capt George Coffin of the English Bork  
Brother died at 6 PM was buried at  
8 AM with the gunvice

Thursday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> 1846

Begins with fine weather - at 10 AM  
took our anchor and stood out of the  
Bay in company with the Wm & Henry  
of Jim-Horn left the young Phoenix  
Mickell & B & Jalla Kookli so with 850  
bbls each 3 cuds burned per-bally  
for-recruits



## Bark Inaco of New Bedford

Friday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begin with gentle SE wind steering West by N in company with the Wm & H Miao and latter the same

Lat 9.42 S Long 121.30 E

Saturday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begin with gentle breezes from S steering W at daylight heavy showers of rain entered Sandalwood Strait latter clear saw Sandalwood Is and Flores 30 end

Sunday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begin with gentle Easterly wind and clear at 6 PM NW Point of Sandalwood bore W by S dist 18 miles saw Flores & Sumbawa to the N steering W by N in company with the Wm & Henry Miao and latter part calm the current set 2 miles per hour to the S the land in sight both sides of the Strait

Lat 9.10 S Long 120.00 E

Monday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begin with light breezes from E steering W by N the land in sight both sides this is dull work Miao and latter much the same Lat 9.00 S Long 120.00

Tuesday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begin with at light easterly wind set the main royal & all the steering sails steering W spoke the Wm & H saw the land both sides Miao and latter part gentle breezes Lat 9.05 S Long 119.00 E

Wednesday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begin with gentle breezes from the E steering W at night Sumbawa to the N dist 15 miles Miao front light air & latter fresh breezes steering down the land spoke the Wm & H

Lat 9.00 S Long 117.55 E



Looking for - Bally

Thursday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from  
the E steering W by S sunbanned Dist  
10 miles to the N. Mid point called  
latter light breezes run down the  
Lam Dot 9 10 Long 114 10

Friday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades at 4.4 PM  
took in sail off the west end of  
Sunbanned on a log aback at 6 PM SW  
point bore NW Dist 15 miles  
at day light entered Allas Strait  
S End

Saturday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades at 1 PM  
anchored off Bally in 12 fathoms of  
water

Thursday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fine weather - taking  
off recruits at 4 am took the Anchor  
and stood out to sea S End

Friday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades heading SSW  
the Wm & Henry in company 1842  
mouths 350 Sp Mid and latter points  
much the same Lat 10.01 Long 115 28 E

Saturday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades and clear -  
heading SSW saw nothing Mid and  
latter points the same Lat 11 14 Long 114 32

Sunday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades at 2 PM tucked  
to the E saw nothing at 12 Mid tucked  
to the SSW latter same O and send us  
some oil and carry us home

Lat 11 52 S Long 114 54 E



144 Bark Trace of New Bedford

Monday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with light trades, and clear  
heading S by W nothing to be seen or hear  
when shall we get home Mid and latter  
much the same Lat 12 44 S Long 113 40 E

Tuesday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades saw five backs  
at 1 PM taken to the N E employed in  
setting up rigging at 4 PM to the S

Lat 12 35 S Long 113 34

Wednesday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades at 2 PM taken  
to the E saw squid Come Whales Come  
at 7 AM taken to the SSW saw nothing

Lat 12 35 S Long 113 15

Thursday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades & a heavy  
swell from the SW heading E by S  
no whales Mid and latter part the same

Lat 12 04 S Long 113 04 E

Friday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades heading  
SW saw nothing Mid and latter same  
employed in painting Boats & I

Lat 12 52 S Long 112 10 E

Saturday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades heading SW  
at 11 AM taken to the N E employed  
in setting new sails Lat 13 16 S Long 111 38

Sunday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades and clear  
heading E by S Mid and latter same  
O dear the trouble of a sea life  
Lord give us strength to have all

Lat 12 45 S Long 112 47



# Cruising for Whales

145

Monday, Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fine weather and no  
whales to be seen heading E by S  
Mid and latter part, the same bent a new Main sail  
& gillie condemned the old Main sail

Lat 12 19 S Long 113 15 E

Tuesday, Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading  
E by S at noon veered to the SW at 6  
At the 18<sup>th</sup> bent a new Fore Top sail  
repaired the old one

Lat 12 23 S Long 114 20 E

Wednesday, Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes steering  
S at night headed E by S

latter steered N Lat 11 57 S Long 114 30 E

Thursday, Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with light trades steering N  
at night steered SW saw porpoises our  
is taking some and none coming to pay for it  
Mid and latter the same saw five backs

Lat 12 23 S Long 113 50 E

Friday, Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1846

Begins with light trades steering  
SW at night headed SW

Perse Whales Come I am Home sick

Mid and latter same Lat 13 11 Long 113 20

Saturday, Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1846

Begins with fine weather heading

SW at night veered to the E at 3 am

At the SW latter the same Lat 13 40 Long 112 40

Sunday, Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong trades heading SW saw  
nothing Mid and latter the same

Lat 14 26 Long 111 16 E



## Bark Fraco of New Bedford

Monday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1846

Begins with strong trades and clear  
 heading SW saw five Barks at 3 am went  
 to the Pilot Wm Sprout taken with  
 Ague & Fever had he has been sick for  
 a month with a decase I know not what

Lat 14 26 Long 110 55 E

Tuesday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong trades steering  
 SNE at night headed Ely & Carpenter  
 many had he is delirious at times our  
 boy down with the Venereal <sup>he is</sup> 15 years old  
 Mio and part the same Carpenter were  
 better

Lat 13 36 S Long 111 32

Wednesday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades heading Ely  
 employed in fitting rigging &c

Mio and latter the same Lat 13 04 Long 112 10

Thursday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades heading Ely  
 at 11 am went to the SW saw Porpoises

Lat 13 36 Long 112 20

Friday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trade and no  
 Whales heading ENE Mio and latter  
 the same saw a large body of five Barks

Lat 13 34 Long 112 40

Saturday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades and clear heading  
 Ely Mio and latter the same steered  
 NE

Lat 12 57 Long 113 35

Sunday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light trades steering NE  
 at night headed E and hauled aback  
 latter steered NE

Lat 11 51 S Long 114 00 E



# Cruising for Whales

Monday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1816

Begins with light trades and varying warm weather steering N? at night neered to the SW Carpenter & the boy some better Lord send us some Whales give us patience to wait thy time. Mis and latter part the same

Lat 11 58

Tuesday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 1816

Begins with fresh trades and cloudy heading SW saw nothing O deer - O deer - far from friends and home Mis and latter parts the same a heavy swell from the SW Lat 12 55 Long 112 00 E

Wednesday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1816

Begins with fresh trades and a heavy swell heading SW saw nothing Carpenter. the boy Leavitt & Antonio V - sick the two last with the Dysentery Mis and latter same

Lat 13 18 Long 110 50

Thursday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1816

Begins with gentle trades and no whales heading SW at night neered to the E at 6 am to the SW

Lat 13 19 Long 110 10

Friday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1816

Begins with fresh trades heading SW at night neered ship to the E at 6 am to the SW Lat 13 58 Long 109 40 E

Saturday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1816

Begins with fresh trades heading E by S no whales to be seen we must soon go from here 4 men sick 2 with the Dysentery one with a Fever & one with the Venereal latter headed SW saw - jumpers

Lat 13 29 S Long 109 55 E



## Bark Draco of New Bedford

Sunday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades heading ENE  
 saw nothing 34 months out of clear  
 When shall we get home at 6 am neared  
 to the SSW Lat 13 10 Long 110 20

Monday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades and cloudy  
 heading SSW saw nothing at 12 Mid touches  
 to the SNE latter employed in the rearing  
 New-River & I Lat 12 50 Long 110 00

Tuesday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades & cloudy  
 heading S saw nothing at 6 am to the  
 SNE latter same the sick all mending  
 except Learitt he is about the same

Lat 13 11 S Long 110 00

Wednesday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading  
 SNE at night neared to the S no whales  
 to be seen 6 clear when shall we get  
 home Mid and latter parts the same  
 saw a sail steering SW

Lat 13 35 Long 110 15

Thursday Oct 22<sup>d</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades heading SSW  
 at 4 pm neared to the S employed in  
 fitting steering sail rigging & I getting  
 ready for a passage with 1500 blbs of Oil  
 Mid and latter same Lat 13 05 Long 110 00

Friday Oct 23<sup>d</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades heading ENE  
 no whales NE whales no whales and I am  
 home sick at day light saw what we  
 called sperm whales 20 miles to the  
 windward going quick to the SNE  
 soon lost sight of them

Lat 13 05 Long 110 00



Looking for Whales

149

Saturday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades and clear heading & the Bay well on duty the others gaining Mid and latter heading 252 wind S Lat 13 33 Long 111 45

Sunday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades heading & a heavy swell from the SW at 10 AM moves to the SW at 10<sup>AM</sup> Sun - a large whale at noon lowered the boats

No Lat Long 111 40

Monday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades at 2 PM fastened to the whale at 5 took him to the ship a noble fish latter first employed in cutting a heavy swell and had work No Obs

Tuesday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a heavy sea trying to cut got the body in and began to haul latter took in the head

No Lat Lat Long 110 10

~~Wednesday~~ Tuesday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins <sup>90</sup> with moderate wind and a heavy swell heading SW employed in boiling Mid and latter the same

Lat 14 06

Thursday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades and clear heading SW employed in boiling & setting up Pipe Shooks Mid and latter the same

Lat 14 40 Long 110 00

Friday Oct 30<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades heading NE finished boiling at 4 PM latter heading SW

Lat 14 54 S Long 110 12



# Barck Draco of New Bedford

Saturday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 1846  
 Begins with fresh trades heading SSW  
 at 8 AM moved to the NE at 6 AM saw  
 whales to the windward going to the windward  
 soon lost sight of them

Lat 15 09 S Long 110 25 E

Sunday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades and clear  
 heading NE Mid and latter the same

Lat 14 52 S Long 111 10 E

Monday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades heading NE  
 Mid and latter the same employed in  
 stowing oil between decks

Lat 14 35 S Long 111 48

Tuesday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes heading  
 NE saw nothing at 3 AM moved  
 to the SW latter finished stowing  
 down

Lat 14 00 S Long 111 31

Wednesday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light trades heading  
 NE the first whale was 58 feet long  
 8 feet through the head & 15 feet across  
 the Tail made 90 blbs Mid and latter - parts  
 much the same

Lat 13 11 S Long 111 37

Thursday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light airs heading NE at  
 night moved to the SW saw whales  
 Mid and latter the same bent a new  
 Fore sail Main Top sail & best sprinker  
 in heading the M Top sail split it  
 in several places found it to be very  
 rotten & know not the cause of it

Lat 12 58 S Long 111 00



# Cruising for Whales

151

Friday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Begins with fresh trades heading  
SW no whales to be seen latter the  
same employed in repairing the Main  
Top sail Lat 13 34 S Long 110 20 E

Saturday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Begins with fresh trades a heavy  
breeze from the SW heading SW  
at 6 AM veered to the E latter the  
same Lat 14 04

Sunday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Begins with fresh trades and clear  
heading E no whales to be seen  
latter steered N E Lat 13 51 Long 110 40

Monday Nov 9<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Begins with fresh trades steering N E saw  
jammers at night headed E latter steered  
N E by N employed in repairing the old  
Fore sail saw nothing Lat 13 13 Long 110 52

Tuesday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Begins with gentle trades steering  
N E by N bent a new F T & G sail condemned  
the old one bent a new F T Must stay  
sail at night headed E & by aback  
latter steered W N W

Lat 12 14 S Long by Chro 110 45 by Dist 110 44

Wednesday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades heading W N W  
saw five backs. employed in furling  
steering sail getting ready for a start  
for Madagascar Mid and latter steered  
W N W Lat 12 44 Long by Chro 108 50 by Dist 108 41

Thursday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades & clear steering W N W  
at night set half watches Mid and latter ports  
the same Lat 13 33 S Long 108 35 E



## Bark Draco of New Bedford

Friday Nov 13<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades and clear  
steering W & W with all necessary sail  
set. Latter steering SW by W took in the  
light sails Lat 14 30 S Long 106 10

Saturday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades and cloudy  
steering SW by W latter strong gales from the  
S & double reefed the Top sails squally  
Lat 15 33 S Long 102 10 E

Sunday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong gales from S & and  
a bad sea steering SW by W Mid and  
latter more moderate made sail set the  
steering sails Lat 16 43 Long 99 57

Monday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes <sup>from</sup> S & to E & S  
steering SW by W Mid and latter parts  
squally Lat 17 52 S Long 98 00 E

Tuesday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong trades and squally  
steering SW by W the Boy off duty with the  
Venerial Antonio continues very bad  
with the Dysentaria I think it is doubtful  
about his recovering Mid and latter the same

Lat 18 56 S Long 95 56 E

Wednesday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh S & trades and squally  
steering SW by W employed in repairing the  
Fly jib Mid and latter the same

Lat 20 14 S Long 93 40 E

Thursday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong S & trades and clear  
steering SW by W & W set all of the steering  
sails Mid and latter parts the same

Lat 21 28 S Long 91 06 E



Bound to Madagascar

153

Friday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh S-S trades and clear steering W-S-W Mid and latter the same found the M T Gallant yard spruce employed in fitting some plank to fish it  
Lat 22.25 S Long 88 30 ?

Saturday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades and squally steering W by S all sail Mid part the same latter clear sent down the main T G yard and fished it bent a new main T of gallant sail  
Lat 23.16 S Long 85 35 ?

Sunday Nov 22<sup>d</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades and clear steering W by S all sail set Mid part squally latter clear  
Lat 23 44 Long 83 30 ?

Monday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades and clear steering W by S Mid and latter - fresh trades  
Lat 24.24 S Long 80 00 ?

Tuesday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh trades and clear steering W-S-W a ship steering to the N Mid and latter - light & squally spoke the English Bark Brechin Castle. Baxter - 28 days from Adelaide for England.  
Lat 24.27 S Long 77 45 ?

Wednesday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades steering W Mid squally latter clear -  
Lat 24.44 S Long by Chron 75 40 by Dist 75 40

Thursday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle trades and clear steering W by S Mid and latter - Much the same  
Lat 26 00 Long by Chron 73 21 by Dist 73 20 ?



## Bark Draco of New Bedford

Friday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle ESE trades and some squalls steering WNW all sail set to the best advantage Mid and latter the same Lat 24.44 S Long 71 25 E

Saturday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light trades from ESE and clear steering WNW Mid and latter same wind steering W steering sails both sides Lat 24.46 Long 69 36

Sunday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle wind from E and clear steering W all sail Mid and latter part the same Lat 25 03 S Long 67 25 E

Monday Nov 30<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes from the E steering WNW Mid and latter the same Antonio no better - the Day muggy but Lat 25 16 S Long 65 30 E

Tuesday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with light trades from the E steering WNW all sail Mid and latter the same Lat 25 25 S Long 63 50 E

Wednesday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes from ESE and clear steering WNW all sail Mid squalls latter clear wind Lat 25 17 Long 61.44

Thursday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes from NE and steady steering W Mid squalls from the SW and calm latter - light breezes from NE and clear Lat 25 14 S Long 62 50 E

Friday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light airs from the NE steering WNW Mid and latter the same a heavy swell from the SW

Lat 25 50 Long 59 50 E



for - Madagascar -

146

Saturday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with a light breeze from E and clear a heavy swell from the SW steering WSW we want some whales at 10 AM saw what we called sperm whales near the ship latter calm and squally

Lat 25-10 S Long 68-15 E

Sunday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes from E and clear steering WSW Mid and latter parts the same Lat 25-31 S Long 67-15

Monday Dec 7<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the ESE and squally steering WSW at 10 PM saw a brig heading to the N E Mid and latter the same Lat 25-18 S Long 55-00 E

Tuesday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with with gentle breezes from ESE and cloudy steering WSW saw five Backs jumpers & Porpoises. I hope Whales next Mid and latter parts squally

Lat 25-08 S Long 52-50 E

Wednesday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from E and squally steering WSW Mid and latter heavy squalls of rain No Lat Long 50-50

Thursday Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes steering WSW at 1 PM spoke the English Bark British ~~Sovereign~~ <sup>Sovereign</sup> from Isle France for London at night shortened sail

Mid and latter same Lat 24-51 Long 48-25

Friday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from NNE and clear steering WSW at 6 PM saw Madagascar near

Fort Dauphin bearing from N to NW Dist 40 miles

tack in sail heading N at 9 PM veered to the

E at 3 to the NW - stood in until 10 struck green

water about 10 miles from the land veered to the

SE saw - Burn Bank Lat 25-17 S



## Bark Grace of New Bedford

Saturday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from N<sup>E</sup> at 3 PM veered ship to the NW it  
 7 to 2 1/2 the Land to the NW Mid  
 part squally and baffling winds latter clear  
 heading N saw the Lat to the NW

Lat 25-30 S Long 47 10 E

Sunday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes from N<sup>E</sup> at 4  
 PM takes to the E saw a Bark steering  
 W at 6 PM the bore N by W to NW for  
 Mid and latter part gentle breezes from  
 SW steered E by S saw the Land to the  
 NW Dist 40 miles No Lat Long 47 10

Monday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the S  
 and squally steering E by S saw an abundance  
 of black fish Come Whales Come Mid and  
 latter the same heading E by S the Current setting  
 W about 50 miles per day

Lat 25-37 S Long 47 18 E

Tuesday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong breezes from S by E  
 and cloudy some rain saw nothing but  
 dull times. heading E latter part fine clear  
 weather heading N<sup>E</sup> saw the <sup>Land</sup> bearing N<sup>W</sup>  
 per compass 40 miles Dist a strong SW Current

Lat 24 39 S Long 47 18 E

Wednesday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the E by S and  
 clear heading N<sup>E</sup> caught a Porpoise & a Dolphin  
 at 6 PM the Land bearing N<sup>W</sup> per compass  
 Dist 40 miles at 11 veered to the S at 1 am to  
 the N<sup>E</sup> latter heading N

Lat 25-51 S Long 47 15 E



off Madagascar-

455

Thursday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the E and clear heading NW the current setting SW about 50 miles per-day mid and latter the same heading NE saw nothing. Lat 25 53 S Long 47 00 E

Friday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins gentle breezes from ESE and clear heading NW the current is so strong the we go stern somewhat at 8 pm veered ship to the S by E latter-rainy at 11 tacked to the NE so ends 3 years

Lat 26 42 S Long 46 50 E

Saturday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from ESE heading NE saw a bark steering WSW at night tacked to the S by E Lat 26 mid to the NE at 6 am to the SE

Lat 27 00 Long 47 20

Sunday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes from the ESE heading SE saw fin backs no whales mid and latter heading ESE saw a ship steering W Lat 27 20 S Long 48 40 E

Monday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with gentle breezes and clear from the NE headed ESE at 7 pm tacked to the WSW at 11 am the wind howled to the S heavy rain latter clear-steered N

Lat 26 45 S Long 49 15 E

Tuesday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the SE and cloudy steering N Lat 26 went as some oil latter first blowing strong from the SE heading SW Lat 25 48 S Long 49 15 E



## Bark Draco of New Bedford

Wednesday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> 1846

Begins with strong gales from the S.E. and cloudy steering W.S.W. at night took in sail heading S. about a place for whales at day light N.E. Lat 25-47 S Long 48-00 E

Thursday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong breezes from E.S.E. thick and rainy at 5 1/2 it lighted up saw a sperm whale near the ship down boat and struck one with all the force boat's one dunnage two lines got cut off came on board without any this is hard but it is for the best it is now near five months that we have loomed our boats but once for whales go grant us success once more at day light neared ship to the E.N.E. No Lat Long 47 10

Friday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong gales from S.E. and cloudy at 6 PM neared ship & steered W.S.W. Made sail for the Cape of Good Hope latter clear steering W.S.W. set the steering sails Lat 27-26 S Long by Chron 45-20 by Dist 45-10 E

Saturday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong E.S.E. breezes and clear steering W.S.W. saw black fish at day light steered W. saw and English ship steering W. Lat 28-46 S Long 43-05

Sunday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong breezes from E.S.E. and clear steering W. all sail set mid port the same at 6 AM the wind hauled to S.W. moderate and rainy

No Lat &amp; Chr Long by Chron 41-15



towards the Atlantic Ocean

157

Monday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with strong breezes from the SW heading W some rain mid and latter parts much the same Lat heading W by S Lat 29 20 S Long 39 50 E

Tuesday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with fresh breezes from the SW and cloudy heading W by S mid and latter parts light breezes

Lat 29 20 S Long 37 42 E

Wednesday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes from the SW heading W by S saw nothing the Bay still off duty with the venerial Antonio remains the same he is rather low with three dysentaria mid and latter light breezes from E steered W by S all sail

Lat 29 46 S Long 36 05 E

Thursday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1846

Begins with light breezes from the E and clear steering W by S all sail at 2 PM saw black fish lowered and got one latter boiled him out thick rainy weather fresh breezes from the S E close reefed the top sails No Obs Long 34 20 E

Friday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes from E S E and heavy rain & Thunder & lightning steering W by S made sail mid and latter cloudy steering W by S Lat 31 26 Long 33 25 E

Saturday Jan 2<sup>d</sup> 1847

Begins with light E S E winds and cloudy steering W by S mid and latter same saw black fish. this slow work the last 24 hours about 15 miles westerly current

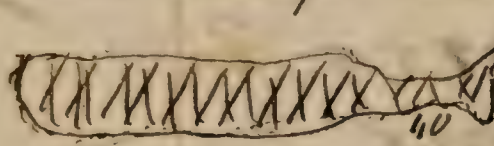
Lat 32 00 S Long 32 05 E

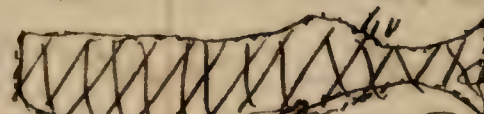


## Bath Draco of New Bedford

Sunday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 1847

Begins with light wind from the E and  
 Sunday steering W latter wind SW at 9 am  
 saw sperm Whales down Boat and struck

 three drawned from one  
 so ends the Boats off

 Lat 32 20 S Long 31 20 E

Monday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with light SW wind at 1 PM took  
 one whale to the ship at 4 took the other  
 cut in one began to boil latter cut in  
 the other saw a ship steering W

Lat 31 54 S Long 31 30 E

Tuesday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes from the E and  
 clear heading SSE employed in boiling

at 2 PM saw the Coast of Africa to the  
 west 60 or 70 miles first latter strong breezes

Lat 32 15 S Long 31 30 E

Wednesday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with strong gales from the E and  
 steering W employed in boiling saw  
 two Barks steering W at 1 AM shipped  
 a sea and washed a Pipe acrossed the Deck  
 and stove it lost about 8 blks of Oil latter

more moderate Lat 33 07 S Long 30 08 E

Thursday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with light wind from the W and  
 hazy finished boiling at 5 PM steering W  
 mid light air and foggy at 3 AM took a fresh  
 breeze from SW headed WSW saw a Bark

Lat 33 29 S Long 28 55 E

Friday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with fresh breezes from the southward  
 heading W at 6 AM steered W by S mid and latter  
 fresh breezes from the E and steered W by S employed  
 in stowing the has been about 3 knots current  
 to the W this day

Lat 35 02 S Long 25 20 E



Bound round, <sup>the</sup> Cape of Good Hope

159

Saturday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with fresh gales from the E and  
lear steering NW by W at  
PM saw the Land to the west of  
Agua Bay 50 miles distant at 8 the wind  
began to haul at 3 AM veered to the NW  
latter heading NW about 110 miles current  
to the W Lat 35 27 S Long by Chro 23 35 E Lat 23 29 E

Sunday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes from the SW heading  
SW by S at 2 PM green water and a very confused  
sea at 6 veered ship to the S at 10 PM took  
on light easterly wind steered W-SW

Lat 35 56 S Long 21 00 E

Monday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes from the E and  
lear steering NW all sail set latter calm  
employed in repairing the Wair Boat

Lat 35 45 S Long 20 10 E

Tuesday Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with fresh breezes from the W-SW  
and lear heading SW at 6 PM tacked to  
the N saw 2 sails one steering S-E

Mid and latter strong gales from the W  
close reefed the top sails veered ship several  
times Lat 35 57 S Long 20 00 E

Wednesday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with fresh gales from the W heading  
NW at 4 PM veered ship to the SW Mid  
and latter more moderate made all sail heading  
NW to NW Lat 35 29 S Long 19 30 E

Thursday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes from the W-SW and  
lear heading NW saw the Land to west of Cape  
Lagunas bearing 435 miles distant saw 2 sails  
latter a light breeze from the S-E steered W-SW  
saw False Cape to the NW 35 miles distant

Lat 35 10 S Long 18 50 E



## Bark Snaco of New Bedford

Friday Jan 15<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes from the S and clear - at 6 PM the Cape of Good Hope bore N E by E by Compass Dist 30 miles got into the Atlantic Ocean again God grant that we may get some oil and go home Mid port steered NW at day light steered NW saw the Cape to the S 50 miles Dist saw - 3 sails

Lat 34 10 S Long 17 10 E

Saturday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with fresh breezes from the W and clear - heading NW all sail Mid and latter the same saw 2 sails Lat 32 25 S Long 15 00 E

Sunday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSW steering NW all sail set Mid and latter ports much the same

Lat 30 42 S Long 12 35 E

Monday Jan 18<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with fresh breezes from the S and clear - steering NW at 2 PM spoke the Dutch bark Sarah Maria of Amsterdam steering NW at night shortened sail to look for whales Mid and latter ports much the same - saw five backs Lat 29 01 S Long 10 20 E

Tuesday Jan 19<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with fresh breezes from the SSW and clear steering NW saw nothing Antonio remains about the same I think he is gaining a little the <sup>Boys</sup> well on duty Lord grant that Antonio may recover Mid and latter the same saw five backs no whales

When shall we get home

Lat 27 25 S Long 8 15 E



# Cruising for Whales

161

Wednesday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with fine breezes from S S E  
and clear steering W W at 7 PM steered  
N Come Whales Come latter steered N W

Lat 25 59 S Long 7 10 E

Thursday Jan 21<sup>st</sup> 1847

Begins with strong breezes from N S S E  
and cloudy steering N W saw 1 sail Mid and

latter moderate at 8 am named the ship Jacob

Perkins from Calcutta bound to Boston Capt Cooper

is very much of a gentleman he supplied us with  
Medicine and 3 Hogs and Fowls for the sick and a

Bag of Coffee I wish him a pleasant Passage home

Lat 26 58 S Long 5 15 E

Friday Jan 22<sup>d</sup> 1847

Begins with light breezes from S S E and cloudy  
steering S S W Mid and latter Much the

same Lat 25 58 S Long 4 00 E

Saturday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> 1847

Begins with light southerly wind, steering  
N W the Jacob Perkins in sight  
no whales Mid and latter the same

Lat 22 50 S Long 19 E Chro 2 50 by Dist 2 50 E

Sunday Jan 24<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes from the S and clear  
steering N W saw nothing Mid and latter  
Much the same Lat 22 39 S Long 1 40 E

Monday Jan 25<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with fresh breezes from S E and cloudy  
steering N W by 8 saw nothing O Lord grant  
us some Whales and carry us home safely but  
may we say they will be some latter steered  
N W Exchanged signals with the ship England's  
Queen of Liverpool

Lat 20 34 Long 00 05 E



66  
Bank Draco of New-Mexico

Tuesday Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with light breezes from SSE and cloudy steering N by W saw 2 sails Mid and latter part the same Lat 19 09 S Long 1 00 W

Wednesday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle trades and cloudy steering N by W at night shortened and headed 2 aback saw nothing latter steered N by W

No Lat Long 1 30 W

Thursday Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes and cloudy steering N by W saw nothing Mid part day aback latter steered N by W saw five backs

Lat 17 46 S Long 2 40 W

Friday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with strong trades and clear steered N by W at night hauled aback headed SW latter steered N by W employed in fitting & Lat 17 09 S Long 3 30 W

Saturday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle trades steering N by W at night lay aback saw five backs surprises no whales Mid and latter same steered N by W Lat 16 46 S Long 4 30 W

Sunday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE steering N by W find we must go and land Antonio de Vargas he is no better and I am sick to God grant us health at day light saw St Helena N by W Dist 10 miles

at 11 am came to anchor in 23 fathoms

Tuesday Feb 2<sup>d</sup> 1847

Begins with fine weather at 2 PM took an anchor and stood to the East at 3 o'clock to the N by W at 10 to the East St Helena 5 miles Dist saw a number of ships



# off St Helena

Wednesday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes heading  
2 1/2 N at 2 am tacks to the SW  
latter saw gumpies saw the Island

Thursday Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle trades and clear  
heading SW at 6 PM St Helena bore  
W. N. W. Dist 15 miles at 3 am tacks to the  
N. E. at 6 to the SW saw the Island  
to the N. 20 miles Dist saw 1 sail

Friday Feb 5<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with fine weather  
heading SW at 6 PM tacks to the E  
saw nothing this and latter the same  
saw the Island to the N. W.

Saturday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with fresh trades heading S. E.  
saw one sail at 6 P. M. St. Helena bore  
N. W. by W Dist 40 mile at 8 am tacks to the  
SW Lat 15 47 S

Sunday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle trades and cloudy  
heading E saw nothing at 11 mid to the  
SW latter the same saw the Island  
to the W. N. W. 50 miles Lat 15 55 S

Monday Feb 8<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle trades and clear heading  
SW saw 1 ship Lord send us some Cit  
and grant us a rope return home at day  
light tacks to the E saw 2 ships steering  
NW saw St Helena to the N. W.



166 Bark Draco at Sea - Bedford

Tuesday Feb 9<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with light trades and clear  
heading S saw nothing Mid and latter  
the same employed in Taring the  
Riggin & Varnishing the Cabins &c

Lat 15.46 S Long 4.17 W

Wednesday Feb 10<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle trades and clear  
heading SW at 6 PM tacked to East  
saw nothing at 6 PM to the SSW

Lat 15.55 S Long 4.20 W

Thursday Feb 11<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle trades and clear  
heading SSW saw nothing the most  
dead ground I ever cruised on Mid  
and latter same Lat 16.46 S Long 4.55 W

Friday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with light airs heading SW  
nothing to be seen at 9 noon to the  
SSW at 9 am to WSW saw a boat

steering NW Lat 16.42 S Long 4.40 W

Saturday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with light airs heading WSW  
at 6 PM veered to the ESE at 8 to the  
SW Lat 16.35 S Long 4.20 W

Sunday Feb 14<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with light airs heading SW  
saw one sail Mid and latter parts  
gentle trades Lat 17.10 S Long 4.30 W

Monday Feb 15<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle trades heading SW  
saw a sail saw no whales or deer  
we must soon go home not full Mid  
and latter the same

Lat 17.25 S Long 5.05 W



off St Helena

165

Tuesday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with light air heading SW  
saw a Brig at night veered ships  
to the East latter light air and calms  
steered & employed in washing ship  
No got Long 5-04 W

Wednesday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with light air SW steered  
N by E saw nothing away we must go  
for Home at day light saw St Helena  
to the W latter run in to Anchor

Thursday Feb 18<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with fine weather at 2 PM  
took the Anchor steered N by E  
for home took on board Charles  
Robinson. wife and four children  
as passengers latter the same  
1 day out Lat 15-11 S Long 14-26 W

Friday Feb 19<sup>th</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours fine traders steering  
N by E several sail in sight  
Lat 14-07 Long 9-35 W

Saturday Feb 20<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with fine traders steering  
N by E all sail mid and latter the  
same Lat 13-12 S Long 10-35 W

Sunday Feb 21<sup>st</sup> 1847

Begins with fresh traders and  
cloudy steering N by E all sail mid and  
latter the same Lat 12-05 S Long 12-24 W

Monday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1847

Begins with fine traders steering N by E  
all sail mid and latter the same  
Lat 11-14 S Long 13-50



# Book Snaco of New Bedford

Tuesday March 2<sup>d</sup> 1847

begins with fine trades steering N by E  
all sail set Mr Robinson very sick but  
gaining Mid and latter same

Lat 10 22 Long 15 30 W

Wednesday March 3<sup>d</sup> 1847

begins with fine weather employed  
in painting inside at 8 AM the Rev

Charles Robinson <sup>aged 45 years</sup> departed this ~~the~~ life  
after a long and lingering sickness Mr R  
left his native home about 14 years since  
on a mission to preach the gospel at Siam  
he has left a wife & 4 young children - to

Mourn the loss of a good man his widow & family  
Mourning

Lat 9 00 S Long 17 20 W

Thursday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1847

begins with fine weather at 4 PM took  
sail and buried Mr Robinson no one knows  
what an affecting sight it is - to bury a man  
at sea except those that have seen it

latter the same Lat 7 28 S Long 19 00 W

Friday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1847

begins with fine trades steering  
N by E Mid and latter part the  
same same - nothing

Lat 6 11 S Long 20 35 W

Saturday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1847

begins with fresh trades and clear  
steering N by E all sail set Mid  
and latter same Lat 5 04 S Long 22 08 W

Sunday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1847

begins with fresh trades and cloudy  
steering N by E Mid part squally  
latter clear

Lat 3 46 S Long 24 08 W



# Bowd House

Monday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begin with fresh trades and sea steering NW by N bar nothing mid the sun a bark heading to the S at 10 PM put Wm Spruill in irons and kept him through the night for clenching the beam mate odor the sailors in Lat 23-5 Long 25-20 W

Tuesday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begin with gentle trades and cloudy steering NW by N mid and latter the same saw one sail Lat 139-5 Long 26-30 W

13 Wednesday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begin with light trades steering NW by N mid and latter same

14 Lat 147-5 Long by Dist 26-35 by Chron 27-00

Thursday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begin with light airs & calm sun a bark heading N mid and latter baffling winds and rain at 10 am spoke the Bark Lucia Maria. Treadwell 25 days from Boston for Rio Janeiro no op

15 Friday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begin with squally weather and baffling winds steering NW by N

16 Lat 151-5 N Long 29-11

Saturday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours light baffling winds and heavy rains Lat 151-5 N Long 30-00 W

17 Sunday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begin with light airs and calm mid and latter part the Lat 151-5 N Long 30-50 W

18 Monday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begin with light breezes from the S and cloudy same rain steering NW by N mid and latter part heavy rains

19 Lat 155-5 W Long 32-13 W



# Book Draco of Ocean Bee Island

Tuesday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with cloudy and raining and calm. Mid part took a breeze from the N.E. which looks like the Trades heading N.W. by Lat 123 N Long 33 31 W

20 days out

Wednesday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with fresh trades heading N.W. by N Mid and latter the same

Lat 239 N Long 35 10 W

21

Thursday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with fresh trades and clear steering N.W. by N bar nothing to grant us a safe passage Mid and latter the same

Lat 406 N Long 37 10 W

22

Friday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with strong trades and steering N.W. by N all sail Mid and latter the same

Lat 538 N Long 38 15 W

23

Saturday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with strong trades from N.E. steering N.W. by N all sail for Home

Mid and latter the same Lat 727 Long 40 10

24

Sunday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1847

all there 24 hours strong trades steering N.W. by N Lat 910 N Long 42 09 by Chron 42 09 by Sist 42 15 W

25

Monday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1847

Begins with strong trades and clear heading N.W. by N Mid and latter the same

Lat 1044 N Long 43 30 by Chron 43 30 by Sist 43 30 W

26

Tuesday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1847

Begins with strong trades from N.E. steering N.W. by N by the winds. Mid and latter same

Lat 1225 N Long 45 15 W

27

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with strong trades and clear steering N.W. by N latter the same cloudy

28

Lat 1420 Long 47 17



Thursday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with strong trades and squally from N.E. steering S.W. latter steered S.W. by all sail Mrs Robinson fell down on deck and cut her head bad

29 Lat 16.10 & Long 49.30 W

Friday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle trades and clear wind & steering S.W. by & caught a Porpoise ~~and~~ Mid and latter same saw Gulf Weed Mrs Robinson better

30 Lat 18.01 & Long 51.00 W

Saturday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle trades and clear wind & steering S.W. by all sail set saw nothing Mid and latter parts the same

31 Lat 19.25 & Long 52.24 W

Sunday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle trades from S.E. steering S.W. saw a Brig steering W

Mid and latter same Lat 21.00 Long 54.30

32 Monday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle trades and clear steering S.W. saw two sails Mid and latter the same Lat 22.06 Long 55.50

33 Tuesday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with light trades and a swell from the S.E. steering S.W. all sail set Mid and latter the same saw 2 sails

34 Lat 23.21 & Long 57.30 W

Wednesday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1847

Begins with strong breezes from the S.W. and latter steering S.W. by Mid and latter the same saw 2 sails

Lat 25.12 & Long 59.20 W



111 Bark Inaco of New- Bedford

Thursday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1847

Begins with fresh breezes from S  
steering N.W. & N. Mid and latter  
parts wind S.E. saw 2 sails

36 Lat 26 52 N Long 61 12 W

Friday April 2<sup>d</sup> 1847

Begins with light breezes from the S  
steering N.W. & N. saw one sail Mid and  
latter haffling wind S. Lat 27 30 Long 62 00

37 Saturday April 3<sup>d</sup> 1847

Begins with light breezes and haffling  
steering N.W. & W. saw one sail Mid  
and latter parts much the same

38 Lat 28 00 N Long 63 20

Sunday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with a gentle breezes from  
the S.W. saw 2 sails at 5 P.M. took  
a squall from the N.W. Mrs Robinson  
Well & hopes that she may sleep on shore  
one week from tonight with all her  
family at day light the wind N.W.  
headed W the two youngest children  
sick Lat 29 44 N Long 64 35 W

39 Monday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes from the N  
and clear heading W.S.W. Mid Calm  
latter strong breezes from the S.W. steering  
N.W. Lat 30 26 N Long 65 30 W

40 Tuesday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with strong breezes from W to N.W.  
heading N to N.W. at 10 P.M. taken  
to the W Lat 30 46 N Long 66 00 W

41 Wednesday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes from N and  
a heavy swell heading N.W. this night  
writing with a little chills in my arms  
Mid Calm latter fresh breezes from  
the N.W. Lat 31 16 Long 66 55 W



Thursday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with fresh breezes from  
W<sup>SW</sup> heading NW for hazy weather  
home home from this time home  
John has promised to be a good boy  
at 9 AM the wind hauled to the N to her  
to W latter saw a ships and a plenty  
of fire Bucks & deer - a head wind

Lat 31 17 N Long by Chro 68 45 by Dist 68 55

43

Friday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes from NW  
heading NW all sail set at day light took  
a breezes from the W<sup>SW</sup> steered NW 1/2 W

Lat 32 20 N Long by Chro 68 32 by Dist 68 32

44

Saturday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with strong breezes from the W<sup>SW</sup>  
steered NW 1/2 W

Today is dear little Jimmy's birth-day. Three years  
old. Hope to see the dear creature ere next and this  
time dear dear.

By order of Capt J. V. Cox.

Marion C. Robinson

Medical Clerk

at 9 PM the wind hauled to the NW  
thick weather with lightning latter part  
light breezes from the W<sup>SW</sup> and deer  
headed NW

Lat 33 37 N Long by Chro 69 30 by Dist 69 20 W

45

Sunday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes from the  
W<sup>SW</sup> and clear steered NW for all sail

will port strong breezes from the W  
at 8 AM the hauled to the NW latter  
a strong gale took in sail and have two  
heading NW Lat 34 45 N Long 70 15 W

46



# Boat's Trawl of New Bedford

Monday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with a strong gale from the seven heading w at 6 PM veered ship to the NNE more moderate set double reefed top sail Mid the same latter light airs and calm Lat 34 50 & Long 70 06 W

Tuesday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with a fresh breeze from the SW and clear steered SSW all sail saw 3 sails

Capt Cox has been home sick all day mid part the same at 6 AM in the Gulf at 10 the wind hauled to the NNE cloudy weather saw a sail

Lat 36 59 & Long 71 30 W

Wednesday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with a hard gale from the NNE heading NW took in sail and home to at 5 PM air 54° water 73° a bad sea mid part more moderate at 7 AM left the Gulf latter pleasant made all sail wind SE steered N 42 W

Lat 38 27 & Long 71 50 W

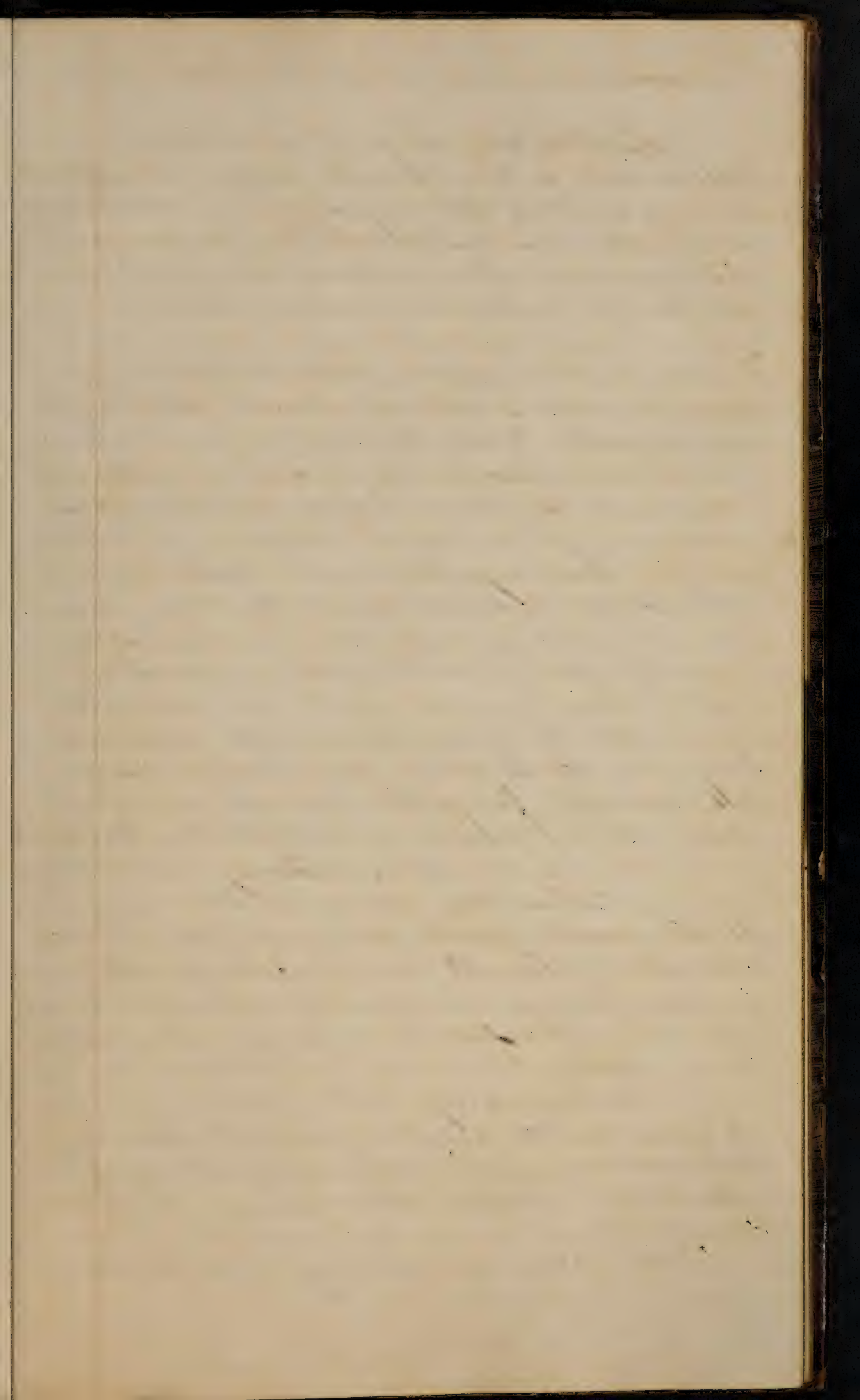
Thursday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and clear steered S & discharged the try works saw a sail Mid the same latter calm at 10 AM sounded 12 fathoms sand latter Lat 40 13 & Long 71 50

Friday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes from the W and hoizy obteining N by E at 4 PM spoke the Walpole of Boston 30 days from Liverpool for New-York at 7 PM took a strong breeze from the W at 9 PM wind hauled to the W at 11 saw Gay Head to the NNE at 12 took a Pilot run in for New-Bedford so ends this voyage







1  
Bark Snaco of New Bedford on her

Saturday Aug 21<sup>st</sup> 1847  
all these 24 hours fresh breezes from the SW  
at 6 Am took the anchor and stood out  
of the Bay so and beating out for a  
whaling voyage this is hoki work but  
God knows what is best for us

Sunday Aug 22<sup>d</sup> 1847  
begins with a SW wind and clear  
at 3 PM the Pilot left at 4 Goy Head  
light bore ~~to the~~ light but 12 miles at  
g stuck to the SSE light wind and calm

Tuesday Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 1847  
all these 24 hours fresh breezes from  
the N steering SE saw a number of  
sails Lat 38 14 N Long 67 30 W

Wednesday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 1847  
begins with light air and calm at 4 PM  
took a breeze from the SW steered SSE  
mid strong gales & squalls latter Moderate  
Lat 37 36 N Long 67 10 W

Thursday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> 1847  
all these 24 hours light winds from the  
SSW SSE all sail & God grant us  
a safe voyage send us prosperity if we  
can have it Lat 37 22 Long 59 50 W

Friday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> 1847  
begins with light winds from  
the SW & clear steering SSE  
mid and latter the same

Lat 37 28 N Long 58 20 W



Voyage to the Indian Ocean

Monday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with light airs and calm  
at 4 am picked up a ships gill  
boom with the rigging stuck to it  
Mid & latter saw 2 sails  
Lat 37 36 N Long 54 58 W

Tuesday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours light airs &  
calm saw 5 sails Lat 36 36 Long 56

Thursday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours light airs &  
calm saw nothing

Lat 36 25 N Long 55 32 W

Sunday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours light winds  
from the E heading 55 E saw 2 sails

Lat 33 58 N Long 52 14

Monday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours light airs from  
the E and calm latter boarded a  
French Brig bound to Cayenne sent  
a letter home. James Brown sick  
and has been since left home  
O dear - this is dull work birds  
fair for a long passage God orders  
all for the best Lat 33 17 Long 52 15

Tuesday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with light airs from the  
N steering E mid squally latter  
gentle breezes from the N E  
heading 52 E

Lat 33 12 Long 50 55



3 Bark Trace of Sea - Bedford

Thursday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Begin with fresh breezes from the  
N<sup>E</sup> saw black fish lowered without  
effect at 6 PM tacked to the N  
saw 1 sail M<sup>id</sup> and latter strong  
gales from the S<sup>E</sup> & S

Lat 34 25 N Long 51 30 W

Friday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1867  
all these 24 hours strong gales  
from S<sup>E</sup> & S squally  
Lat 34 30 Bar 29  $\frac{5}{10}$

Saturday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Begin with a hard gale from  
the S<sup>E</sup> at 8 PM the wind veered  
suddenly to the S and began to  
moderate took in the Fly jib  
boom & this is a dull passage  
we ought to be thankful for  
health and all the blessings we  
enjoy at 6 PM Bar 29  $\frac{5}{10}$   
Lat 34 07 Long 50 20 W

Sunday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Begin with strong breezes from  
S<sup>E</sup> heading S at 9 am saw sperm  
Whales down boats and chased without  
effect & Obs

Tuesday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1867  
all these 24 hours strong breezes  
and squally from the S<sup>E</sup> heading  
S to S<sup>W</sup>

Lat 34 34 N Long 48 30 W



4

for the Indian Ocean

Wednesday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1817  
all these 24 hours light airs &  
squally from SSE to ESE saw  
one sail O dear - what a passage  
this we must be patient

Friday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1817  
all these 24 hours light Easterly  
wind & latter saw a ships Tame  
Must went to it found it burnt  
off at the Deck took from it an  
iron band & and the trussel  
trees Lat 36 31. & Long 46 41. W  
27 day out

Sunday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1817  
Begin with strong breezes from  
the W steering ESE saw 2 sails  
mid port wind & squamed the  
yards the first time for 25 days  
latter hard rain squalls & Obs

Monday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1817  
Begin with fresh breezes from the  
W latter wind SSW and hazy  
& Lat Long 46.00 W

Tuesday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1817  
Begin with fresh breezes from the  
SSW steering ESE saw a large  
vessel bottom up about one half of  
her broken off



# Bank Inaco of New Bedford

Wednesday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1847

Begins with fresh gales from the S.W.  
Wind hauled to the S. steamed  
S. by S. at 8 am spoke the schooner  
Sophia. Swain 14 months from Nantucket  
130 Bbls sperm oil latter fine breezes  
from the S. Lat 35-15 N Long 34 W

Thursday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours strong breezes from  
the S. blowing S by S Lat 33 30 Long 31 00

Friday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with strong gales from the S.E.  
and squally Bar 29.70 at 8 am the wind  
hauled to the S strong gales latter more  
Moderate Lat 33 00 Long 30 10

Saturday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with fresh gales from the  
S. heading S by S latter more  
Moderate No Lat Long 28 30

Sunday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with heavy Thunder and raining  
Wind S heading S by S

Monday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours heavy showers of rain  
Wind S.W. heading S by S Lat 32 32 Long 26 20

Tuesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes from the  
S.W. steering S by W all sail  
Lat 29 28 Long 25 30



Boat for the Indian Occured

Thursday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1847

all these 24 hours steady winds from  
the E. saw a ship Lat 27 52 Long 120 40  
by Dist 25 07

Friday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1847

all these 24 hours fresh breezes  
from the E. steering S by W 1/2 W  
saw a sail 25 31 Long by Chron 24 38 Dist 24 20

Saturday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1847

all these 24 strong trades and clear  
steering S by W employed in breaking  
out between decks

Lat 22 54 N Long 24 45

Sunday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1847

Begins with strong trades steering  
S by W Mid and latter the same

Lat 20 10 N Long 24 43 W

Monday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours strong trades  
steering S by W 8 5 all sail

Lat 17 14 N Long 24 07

Tuesday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with strong trades  
steering S by W at 4 P.M. saw  
St Nicholas bearing S by W Dist  
15 miles Mid and latter parts  
running down for St Jago's at  
day light saw it at 11 1/2 took  
a squall from the SW and  
lost the trades so I...



Bank Draco of America

Friday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with heavy squalls from the N since last Tuesday we have been to St James Disbanded James Brown sick got about 2000 Oranges & now we must go for a voyage May God bless us  
Mid and latter parts rain heading  
SSW sun & sail W Sat Long 23 16 W

Saturday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1847

all these 24 hours light airs and calm  
sun - few birds & a number of sails

Lat 11.38 N Long 23.33 W

Sunday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1847

all these 24 hours light winds from the N steering S by E saw several sails  
Lat 10 22 Long 22 58 W

Tuesday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with light airs and calm at 4 PM spoke the Bark Platina Gippon of West Port 2 1/2 months out 30 blks  
from oil Mid and latter parts much the same some rain squalls

Lat 9 41 N Long 22 30 W

Wednesday Oct 13

all these 24 hours baffling wind and rain  
sun - 6 sails Lat 8.30 N Long

Friday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1847

all these 24 hours fresh breezes from SSW heading S by E all sail

Lat 6.30 N Long 19 10 W  
sun - 5 sails



# Toward the Indian Ocean

Monday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1847

The last 3 or 4 days head wind  
and calm and a plenty of rain

Lat 5 34 N Long 174 5 W

Tuesday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1847

The wind continues the same  
from SSW to SSE a number  
of sails in sight a month out  
to day Lat 6 59 N Long 172 46 W

Saturday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours steady winds from  
the S heading S W by W saw 3 sails

Lat 8 24 N Long 170 09 W

Sunday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1847

The wind continues from the S  
and clear we are making slow  
work Bent a new Gaff Top sail  
Saw nothing Lat 20 09 N Long 168 30 W

Thursday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours strong trades  
and clear heading S W by W saw 1 sail  
68 day out Lat 20 08 S Long 163 20 W

Friday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours strong trades heading  
S W by W saw nothing

Lat 20 2 S Long 164 40 W

Sunday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours strong trades and  
sprawly heading S W saw nothing  
Lat 5 04 S Long 161 30 by S 17 28



1 Bark Fraco of New Bedford

Monday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1847  
all there 24 hours strong trades and  
usually heading SW by S Lat 7 11 S Long 28 25

Tuesday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> 1847  
all there 24 hours strong trades heading  
SSW saw nothing clear home sick  
O Lord bless us with a short voyage  
Lat 9 22 S Long 29 20 W

Wednesday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> 1847  
all there <sup>hour</sup> begins with strong trades  
and clear heading SSW employed  
in repairing a fore top sail  
Lat 11 29 S Long 30 00 W

Friday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1847  
all there 24 hours strong trades and  
clear heading SSW saw nothing  
Lat 15 37 S Long 31 10 W

Sunday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> 1847  
begins with strong trades heading  
SSW saw nothing Lat 19 23 Long 31  
78 days out

Tuesday Nov 9<sup>th</sup> 1847  
all there 24 hours strong breezes  
from NW and cloudy steering  
SE employed in setting up  
rigging &c Lat 22 4 Long 28 10

Wednesday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 1847  
all there 24 hours strong breezes  
from NW steering SE  
Lat 24 06 S Long 26 50 W



Towards the Indian Ocean

10

Thursday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours strong breezes  
from the NW steering S by E  
latter rainy saw a Brig heading  
to the N<sup>W</sup> found the head of  
the Main Top Gallant mast sprouting  
Lat 25 24 S Long 26 40

Saturday Nov 13<sup>th</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours gentle breezes from  
the N steering S by E employed in  
fitting rigging saw nothing  
Lat 27 12 S Long 20 40

Sunday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours strong breezes  
from the N at 7 AM the wind  
bowed to the W had some rain  
steering S by E at 8 AM tied the  
Cook up and gave him 11 dozen  
for - drowning a Hens and cutting  
one of the Men O dear Sailors  
Lat 29 52 S Long 15 50 W

Wednesday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours light breezes from  
the S and a heavy swell heading  
S by E saw five Barks sent up a  
new Main Top Gallant Mast  
Lat 30 48 Long 12 00 W

Thursday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours fresh breezes  
from the N and clear steered S by E  
sent down the F T G mast to fit  
Lat 34 39 S Long 9 30 W



11 Bark Traco of New Bedford

Sunday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> 1847  
all these 24 hours strong gales from  
the NW steering S & saw five Barks  
three months out no Oil

Lat 34 14 S Long 3 10 W  
Tuesday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> 1847  
all these 24 hours light winds from  
the S heading to the S saw

Hump Barks Lat 34 31 S Long 00 10 W  
O Lord I Pray thee to send us some  
Oil and wilt thou take care of my  
Wife & child keep them from harm  
thou hast been kind to us for many  
years still keep us and may we meet  
again

Thursday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> 1847  
all these 24 hours light wind from  
the S & steering S E by S

Lat 36 01 S Long 4 00 E  
Saturday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> 1847  
all these 24 hours light breezes from  
the N E and clear steering E S E  
saw five Barks in abundance  
78 days out Lat 36 19 S Long 8 00 E

Sunday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> 1847  
first light breezes from the S and hazy  
steering S E by E latter wind N E and  
clear saw a ship steering to the S E  
Lat 36 55 S Long by Chron 14 00 by Dist 14 00

Wednesday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> 1847  
begins with a strong gale from the  
W S W steering S E took in the main  
but latter more moderate made sail  
Lat 37 32 S Long 19 55 E



Off Cape Good Hope

19

Friday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1847

Begins with fresh gales from the N  
later still stronger gales from the  
W steering S E by E Lat 37 48 Long 24 50 E  
104

Saturday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours fresh gales from  
the W steering S E by E a heavy  
sea on Lat 37 27 S Long 28 50  
105

Sunday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from  
the NW and clear steered S E  
later part run over the place  
marked on the chart for Barker's  
Hook saw nothing  
106 Lat 37 42 Long 32 10 E

Tuesday Dec 7<sup>th</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from  
the W E and hazy steering S E by E  
split the gill Hook it in and repaired  
it later part passed over one of the  
places given in Horsburgs for the  
Dutch shoal at day light the water was  
very green appeared like a Bank continued  
so for about 10 miles then in the Lat 38 40  
Long 38 30 E Lat at noon 38 46 S Long 39 10 E  
108

Wednesday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours baffling wind from  
NW to NE and some rain steering  
S E by E or E Lat 38 52 S Long 42 50  
109

Thursday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with light wind from the N E  
the water looked green sounded 90 fathoms  
no bottom saw Black fish



## Bark Inaco of New Bedford

Thursday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1847

mid part continues happing  
 at 7 Am took a fresh gale from WNW  
 at 11 a very heavy sea home too heavy  
 to the N bent a new Fore spencer

110 Lat 38 56 S Long 45 10 E

Friday Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with a hard gale from the WNW  
 at 2 PM the wind hauls to WSW steers  
 S by S more moderate the troubles of  
 a sailor but God is good to us keeps  
 us safe through storms and dangers  
 latter calm saw Black fish lowered  
 without effect Lat 38 19 S Long 46 35

111

Saturday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with a light breeze from the  
 NW and clear steering S by E saw  
 a Brig steering E Mid and latter  
 the same Lat 38 38 S Long 49 55 E

112

Sunday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes from NW E steering  
 S by E saw 1 sail Mid part wind SW and  
 rainy latter wind S saw 2 sails

No Lat by Obs Long by Chro 52 55 E

113

Monday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with fresh breezes from SE and  
 some rain at 7 Pm. Tacked to the S  
 Mid part the same latter strong  
 gales from the N and rainy

No Lat Long 54 00 E

114



Bound to New Holland

14

Wednesday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1847  
Begins with a heavy gale from the N  
and rain laying too heavy to the  
N<sup>W</sup> Bar 28<sup>10</sup> at 4 PM took over-  
Bouts in and steered S<sup>E</sup> & Wind  
W<sup>W</sup> began to clear up Mid and  
Latter continues the same a heavy  
sea but the ship runs well

116

Lat 38 42 S Long 63 00

Thursday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1847  
all these 24 hours fresh breezes  
from the W steering S<sup>E</sup> &

117

Lat 38 22 Long 63 40

Friday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1847  
Begins with gentle breezes from  
W<sup>SW</sup> steering S<sup>E</sup> & at 4 PM  
saw 2 right whales lowered without  
success Mid and latter part the  
same Bar 1301 Lat 38 29 Long 65 55

118

Saturday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1847  
Begins with gentle breezes from  
the W<sup>SW</sup> and clear steering S<sup>E</sup> &  
employed in fitting new Bouts  
Mid part the same latter calm

119

Lat 38 36 S Long 68 30

Sunday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 1847  
Begins calm latter light breezes from  
the N<sup>W</sup> steering S<sup>E</sup> & Lat 38 53 Long 69 50

120

~~Monday~~ Tuesday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1847  
Begins with fine breezes from the N<sup>W</sup>  
saw 2 right whales lowered struck and  
killed them both one sunk took the  
other to the ship and cut him in mid and  
latter boiling Lat 38 48 Long 73 25



## Bark Fraco of New Bedford

Wednesday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 1847

Begins with light wind from the  
 WSW steering E and SE hailing  
 but our whale is near a dry skin  
 makes but little oil Mid and latter  
 foggy Lat 38.53 S Long 75.10

122

Thursday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> 1847

Begins with a light breeze from the W  
 and foggy steering ESE at 4 PM steers  
 SE to clear St Pauls Island I hope  
 that it may clear up so that we can  
 get some fish finished hailing at 4 PM  
 got about 30 Bbls latter clear saw eight  
 whales hauled got none Lat 38.45 S Long 77.10

123

Friday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes from the W  
 steering E saw St Pauls East Dist 15 m  
 at 3 PM went in after fish got about  
 100 and 3 cabbages Mid and latter wind  
 the same stowed down our oil 1000 gallons

124

Lat 38.31 S Long 79.20

Saturday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1847

Begins with gentle breezes from the  
 WSW and clear steering ESE saw five  
 backs ends the same

125

Sunday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1847

Continues the same as Saturday

126

Lat 38.08 S Long 85.00 E

Monday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1847

Continues the same

127

Lat 37.51 S Long 87.30



Towards New Holland

Wednesday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1847  
all these 24 hours fresh breezes from  
the S steering E by S employed in  
repairing sails bent the old fore  
top sail Lat 37 30 S Long 96 05 E  
129

Thursday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1847  
All these 24 hours fresh breezes from  
the SSE heading E Lat 36 31 Long 96 35  
130

Friday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1847  
all these 24 hours fresh breezes from  
the SSE heading E to ESE sun not rising  
131 Lat 36 09 S Long 99 55 E  
So ends another year - God grant us  
health and strength another and may  
we serve him better grant us 1000 Bbls  
of Oil

Saturday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1848  
all these 24 hours fresh breezes from  
the S and cloudy heading E by S  
132 Lat 35 49 S Long 102 15 E

Monday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 1848  
all these 24 hours gentle breezes from  
the SE and cloudy heading to the SE  
133 Lat 34 48 Long 106 46

Tuesday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1848  
begins with gentle breezes from  
the SE heading E by SE set S  
weather as usual on whale ground  
and took in sail Mid and  
latter same Lat 34 04 Long 107 25  
134

Wednesday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1848  
all these 24 hours fresh breezes  
from SSE heading E latter part  
saw a Dutch Bark steering NW  
135 Lat 33 22 Long 109



117 Bark Trucco of New-Berfene

Friday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 1848  
all these 24 hours fresh breezes  
from the SSE heading E and SW  
Caught 40 mice the last a day  
138 Lat 33° 31' S Long 110° 00' E

Sunday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 1848  
all these 24 hours fresh breezes  
from the SSE heading E and SW  
Saw nothing Lat 33° 49' S Long 110° 35'  
I saw I want us some oil on a  
short voyage  
140

Monday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 1848  
all these 24 hours strong breezes  
from the SSE heading E and SW  
employed in coopersing bread between  
Deck Lat 33° 48' S Long 110° 35' E  
141

Tuesday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 1848  
all these 24 hours gentle breezes  
from SSW steering SE saw five Bats  
bent the old fore sail for curing  
Lat 34° 25' S Long 112° 00' E

Wednesday Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1848  
all these 24 hours gentle breezes from  
SSE and clear heading E employed in  
repairing the main sail saw nothing  
Lat 34° 30' S Long by Dist 113° 17' by Chron 113° 22' E

Thursday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 1848  
all these 24 hours fresh breezes  
from SSE and clear latter took down  
the main top sail to fit  
Lat 34° 24' S Long 114° 15'



off New Holland

12

Friday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> 1848  
Begin with fresh gales from the SSE  
and steer heading S at 3 PM reach  
ship to the SW at 6 PM saw Cape  
Securin to the E dist 25 miles  
Mid and latter part, the  
same heading SSW Lat 35 00 Long 114 10

Saturday Jan 15<sup>th</sup> 1848  
Begin with fresh breezes from  
the SSE steering SSW at 6 PM  
saw a shoal of sperm whales  
going to the SW quick lowered  
but night came on did not get  
fast O dear O dear Lat 35 Long 113 00

Sunday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1848 ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ 70  
All these 24 hours gentle breezes from  
the SE steering W Lat 36 17 S Long 115 50  
on the 16<sup>th</sup> of Jan we took a sperm  
whale I was taken sick on the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
went in at King Georges Sound and  
lay untill the 9<sup>th</sup> of Feb sailed again  
I am now much better - God grant that  
I may continue so we lost no men  
took on board one Boy Robert Gambell  
I send grant us some oil and a short  
voyage I find the Sound to be a bad  
place for men to be in want  
of laborers and try to get the crews of  
ships

Tuesday Feb 15<sup>th</sup> 148  
all these 24 hours stormy sea  
wind & latter steered SSE saw  
ships steering SW  
No Lat Long 113 50



## Bark Draco of New Bedford

Sunday Feb 20<sup>th</sup> 1848

First part calm at 6 PM a boat came from the ship Tuscany.

2 barrels of Bay Harbor 6 Months out 100 sp &amp; one Right whale

Latter gentle breezes from the W and clear heading SSW

Lat 34 44 S Long 113 00 E

Friday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> 1848

all these 24 hours gentle breezes from the W heading to the S since last Sunday we have had one gale from the SSW lasted 12 hours

Lat 32 19 S Long 111 58 E

Wednesday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1848

Begin with strong gales from WSW heading W latter moderate wind S steered NW saw a brig heading to the S Lat 32 39 Long 111 10

Thursday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1848

Begin with light breezes from the S and clear steering NW saw nothing I saw grant us some oil when we say they will be done

Sunday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1848

all these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S heading west

Lat 30 43 S Long 108 00 E

Monday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1848

Begin with strong breezes from the S steering W at night received ship to the S latter spoke the ship John Macken - before 8 months 170 blks sp 120 whale

Lat 30 30 Long 108 00 E



Off Sea-Station

Tuesday March 7th 1848

Begins with strong breezes from  
SSE at day light a large whale  
down boats and struck them both  
one run but and took one line  
the ship Hibernia run down  
I gave him one half to help  
get the whale at 10 took one to  
the ship. It took the other  
spoke the ship Mary Conroy of  
New Bedford 500 (180) sp

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Lat 29 58 Long 108 30 40

90 Wednesday March 8th 1848

Begins with light winds and  
a heavy swell began to cut yet  
the Hibernia nearly at dark gave it  
up for night the H done the  
same better cut in the whale

Lat 29 40 Long 109 20

Thursday March 9th 1848

All these 24 hours moderate employed  
in boiling the Hibernia in Company  
hending 5th Lat 29 55 S Long 109 00

Saturday March 11th 1848

all these 24 hours strong breezes from  
the SSE latter finished boiling

Sunday March 12th 1848

Begins with fresh breezes and clouds  
at 3 PM spoke the H and took  
our oil about 40 bls this is good  
luck latter spoke the ship J. J.

Lat 30 10 S Long 107 45



Bank Inaco of New Bedford

Tuesday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1848

all these 24 hours stormy breezes  
from S<sup>e</sup> heading 2<sup>nd</sup> 2 employed  
in stowing down oil

Lot 29 15<sup>th</sup> Long 40750 ?

Thursday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1848

all these 24 hours stormy breezes from  
the S<sup>e</sup> at 5 PM spoke the ship  
Young Phoenix. Macker N<sup>o</sup> 40 months  
out 1750 Bbls latter saw 3 ships

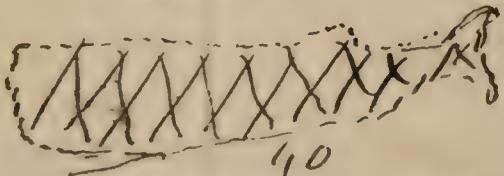
Lot 28 50 Long 10920

Sunday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1848

Begins with stormy S<sup>e</sup> wind, heading  
3<sup>rd</sup> spoke the ship Brant. Sampson  
N<sup>o</sup> 15 months 1000W-100 sp and  
the Bank Endeavour Humblin N<sup>o</sup> 8  
months 200<sup>Bbls</sup> whale oil

Thursday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1848

Begins with light wind from the  
S<sup>e</sup> at 2 PM saw whales down boat  
and struck one 40 or 50 Bbls whale  
oil took him to the ship saw the ship  
Brant chasing got nothing better  
cut him in and in and began to  
boil Lot 27 32 3 Long 10850 ?



Saturday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1848

all these 24 hours light wind and  
blossing at 4 PM spoke the ship  
Hibernia of N<sup>o</sup> 20 months 1100 (550 sp)  
latter finished boiling

Lot 27 14 3 Long 10840 ?



off New-Holland

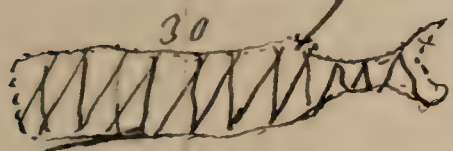
11

Monday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1848  
all these 24 hours strong breezes from  
the SSE latter part employed in  
storing down

Lat 26 32 S Long 109 36 E

Saturday April 1<sup>st</sup> /48

Begins with strong gales and a bad  
sea at 2 PM saw whales down boats  
and got a 30 bl whale latter cut him  
in & began to boil saw one ship  
chasing whales Lat 25 26 S Long 108 00



Monday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1848  
all these 24 hours light breezes and  
clear at 1 PM spoke the ship Tuscan  
Edwards of Sag Harbor 74 months  
out 100 sp & 100 whale oil finished boiling  
Lat 25 15 S Long 108 00

Wednesday April 5<sup>th</sup> /48  
all these 24 hours gentle breezes  
and cloudy latter stored down the  
oil saw nothing Lat 24 25 S Long 109 10

Saturday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1848  
all these 24 hours gentle trades  
at noon spoke the ship Congress Little  
21 months 600 sp whale  
at 4 PM saw a school of small whales  
down boats and struck and killed  
eight of them night came on lost all  
but one took him to the ship  
latter cut him in trying to find  
the others without success saw  
2 ships Lat 23 55 S Long 109 20 E

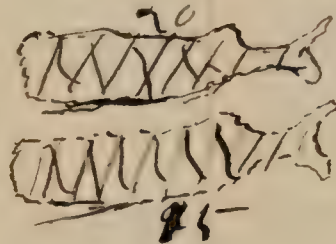




# Bark Travo of New Bedford

Monday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1848

All these 24 hours strong breezes  
first part found 2 whales that we  
killed Friday took them along side  
and cut them in saw the Ships  
Boat & Congress latter employed  
in clearing the deck a dirty mess



Lat 23 18 S Long 109 35 E

Tuesday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1848

Begins with a strong gale from S E  
employed in boiling mid and latter  
the same Lat 22 35 Long 109 20

Friday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1848

All these 24 hours gentle trades and  
clear heading different ways employ  
in stowing down saw 1 sail  
Lat 22 52 S Long 108 55 E

Tuesday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1848

All these 24 hours strong trades  
and cloudy no whales but looking  
sharp for them caught a dolphin

Lat 24 19 Long 108 50 E

Wednesday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1848

All this day fine weather and no  
whales saw one sail God grant us some  
soon

Lat 24 42 S Long 108 20

Thursday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1848

Begins with gentle breezes and clear  
at night took in sail & hauled the  
Main top sail aback Mid are latter  
part light breezes saw nothing

Lat 25 09 Long 107 40



off New Holland

21

Monday April 21<sup>th</sup> 1848

Begins with strong breezes and squally  
sun - 3 ships spoke the ship Susan  
Manchester off N B & the Gold Hunter  
off Fall River

Friday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1848.

Since last Monday we have seen  
whales twice but could not get any  
have spoke the ships James Munroe  
Florida John & Edward & Wm Henry  
better calm Lat 22 45 Long 108 35



Tuesday May 2<sup>d</sup> 1848

All these 24 hours strong breezes from  
the S saw a ship but we have seen  
whales once going last Saturday but  
is so many ships the chance is small  
Lat 23 18 Long 109 30

Friday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1848

Since last Tuesday it blowed a mod-  
erate gale of wind no chance for  
whales latter part of this day more  
moderate saw 1 ship & I grant us some  
whales O dear when shall we get  
home Lat 23 15 Long 108 30

Wednesday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1848

It has blowed for the last ten day  
almost a gale of wind no chance for  
whaling and a plenty of ships  
Lat 23 20 Long 108 20



## Bark Truco of New Bedford

Saturday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1848  
 all there 24 hours blowing a moderate  
 gale saw the ship Hibernia sailing  
 Lat 24 24 S Long 107 10 E

Sunday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1848  
 Begins with strong gales latter more  
 moderate it looks like good weather  
 got grant us some oil o dear o dear  
 saw a ship Lat 24 11 Long 107 50

Thursday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1848  
 all there 24 hours light breezes on  
 clear spoke the ship Congress -  
 Little of N 23 months 2100 (700 sp)  
 Lat 24 20 Long 108 30

Saturday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1848  
 all there 24 hours gentle breezes  
 from the West wind spoke the ship  
 Enterprise Little of N 9 1/2 months  
 350 (50 sp) saw 2 others  
 Lat 24 27 Long 109 40 E

Tuesday May 22<sup>d</sup> 1848  
 Begins with gentle breezes at 3 PM  
 spoke the ship Wm & Henry sent  
 home by her fine bundles of whale  
 bone on freight latter the same  
 Lat 24 13 Long 109 20

Wednesday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1848  
 all there 24 hours fine weather  
 saw five backs no whales (don't send  
 us some Lat 24 08 S Long 108 50 E



Sunday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1848

First boat saw a ship chasing  
Whales run near her - at  
3 PM down Boat but could not  
get near - then saw the ship  
Canton of N B take a large whale  
spoke her 8 month out 50 Bbls  
spoke the ship Stepania of N B  
8 1/2 months 25 Bbls latter boat  
suddenly saw the Stepania get  
a whale but saw none ourselves  
O God grant us some and may  
we go home in due season. it is  
now 2 months since we have got  
a whale I know not how it will  
end O dear O dear Lat 24 Long 109 30

Saturday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1848

all these 24 hours light breezes from  
the S at 5 PM spoke the Bark  
Honest 6 months from N B 50 Bbls  
latter saw 5 ships Lat 24 47 Long 109 12

Found the chron 34 miles to the S  
by Lunar - the old rate gives her  
81 45" fast I have now taken 216" from it

Wednesday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1848

Begins with light wind and rainy  
spoke the ship Iris of N B 11 1/2 months  
700 Bbls 150 W latter clear and strong  
breezes saw a number of ships  
Lat 24 38 S Long 110 25 2



## Bark Traco of New Bedford

~~✕~~ Saturday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1848

Begins with gentle breezes at 3 1/2 PM  
sail sperm whales down Boat and get  
near one at sun set but the Boat steers  
Antonio would not dart his grooves  
at him before day light saw a whale  
near the ship he went off to the  
windward latter saw an abundance  
of fin backs & God grant us some  
whales spoke the ship Stephania  
9 months 140 bls sp oil

Lat 24 00 S Long 109 50 E

Thursday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1848

Begins with strong breezes at 5 PM  
spoke the ship John & Edward 13 months  
180 sp latter saw 5 sail all looking  
for whales light breezes and fine weather  
we must soon leave for the South  
God grant us some more oil 10 months out  
with 350 bls of oil Lat 23 17 S Long 109 30 E

Sunday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1848

All these 24 hours fresh traders heading  
to the N.E. bound to the N. to  
look for whales Lat 21 51 S Long 112 00 E

Tuesday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1848

Begins calm latter gentle breezes from  
the WSW steering N.E. an abundance  
of fin backs whales come whales come  
I am home sick there is but little prospect  
of getting them soon patience patience  
Lat 20 36 S Long 113 00 E



28  
off New-Holland

Thursday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1848

Begins with light winds and has  
been the 2<sup>d</sup> week cruising for  
whales the ship John & Edward  
in sight no whales to be seen  
O dear O dear Home sick go I grant  
us some oil. employed in Tarring  
rigging and repairing rotten  
casks Lot 1822 & Long 115-30 ?

Saturday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1848

All these 24 hours fine weather saw  
the John & Edward chasing whales  
at noon saw her take one small one  
at 3 PM we got near enough to  
lower but got none Lot 1824 Long 116

Wednesday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1848

All these 24 hours fresh trades no  
whales to be seen O go I grant us  
some oil Lot 1815 & Long 116 &

Sunday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1848

All these 24 hours light winds and  
clear heading to the N for Bally  
spoke the ship John & Edward. 13<sup>th</sup>  
Months 140 bbls of oil we must now  
go for a port we have not done very  
well this season but hope for  
better O dear O dear when shall we  
get home Lot 1716 & Long 116 13 ?



Back trace of our Bedford

Saturday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1848

First port saw the Island of Sumatra  
to the latter port run down  
Allas Strait and anchored off Bally  
Town in 8 fathoms of water  
saw the Bark Endeavour going  
out

Tuesday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1848

First port laying at Bally at 11 am  
took the anchor and stood out for  
sea after saying 9 days got a good  
recruit God grant that we may be  
successful this cruise I will note  
one thing quite remarkable my  
crew was onshore 8 days on liberty  
and not one of them drank any  
spirits it is something uncommon

Sunday Aug<sup>st</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1848

all this day light winds from the  
SSW making slow work  
Lat 13 11 S Long 114 25 E

Thursday Aug 10<sup>th</sup> /48

Begins with light southerly then rain  
has been so for 7 days latter strong  
breezes and squally heading SSW  
Lat 15 49 S Long 113 00 E

Tuesday Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 1848

all these 24 hours gentle trades  
saw five Backs & got sent us some  
whales Lat 20 55 S Long 109 45 E

When shall we get home

HOMESICK



off N W Cape of New-Holland

30

Thursday Aug<sup>st</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1848  
all this day fresh breezes from  
the S W saw hump backs

Lat 22 04 Long 112 20 E

Sunday Aug<sup>st</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1848  
The last 3 days fine weather wind  
S W saw some fin backs but  
the ground looks dull no whales  
to be seen this ends one year

Lat 19 55 S Long 114 45

Friday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> /48  
Continues with good whale weather  
and nothing to be seen we are now  
bound South God grant us some bit

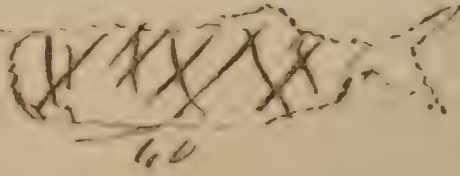
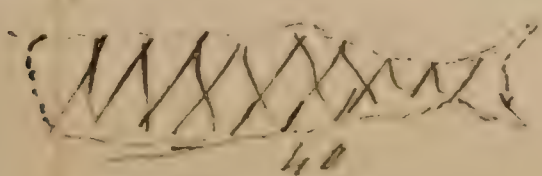
Lat 20 34 S Long 113 40 E

We have been as far as the Long  
117° E Lat 18 30 saw fin backs &c

Thursday Aug<sup>st</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1848  
all this day blowing strong gales  
from the S O dear what shall we do  
no prospect of Home O Lord remember  
us again grant us soe bles this season

Lat 24 33 S Long 110 E

Sunday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1848  
All this day gentle breezes at 12 M  
saw whaler down boat and struck  
one it took took him to the ship  
and began to cut it a saw more  
down and got another better cut  
them in spoke the ship 30 is 14 1/2  
month 850 sp 150 wh Lat 25 31 Long 108





## Bark Draco of New Bedford

Tuesday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1848

All there 24 hours gentle breeze from the E heading to the south employed in boiling saw-fir backs

Lat 26 52 S Long 108 12 E

Sunday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1848

It has been fine weather for the last week light wind from the W saw fir backs & hump backs stowed down our oil all ready for more God grant that we may get them soon

Lat 28 54 S Long 110 40 E

Monday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1848

All this day gentle breeze from the W and a heavy swell from the SW saw fir backs

Lat 29 38 S Long 111 18 E

Come Whales Come for I am home sick HOME

Sunday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1848

The last week has been bad weather squally & saw plenty of fir backs no signs of whales this day saw a ship

Lat 28 56 S Long 109 45 E

Monday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1848

All this day light wind from the W employed in setting up the main rigging saw nothing

19 Long by Chron 110 20 Lat 110 14

Wednesday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1848

All this day moderate employed in repairing sails

Lat 29 23 Long by Chron 110 39 Lat 110 30



off New-Holland

59

Thursday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1848

Begins moderate at 8 PM begins to blow hard in squalls Min and latter a heavy gale from the W - o dear - o dear -  
Lat 30 01 S Long 109 50 E

Tuesday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1848

The last four days it has blown a hard gale from the WSW latter part calm God grant that we may now get some oil

Lat 27 44 S Long 109 20 E

Friday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1848

Begins with a hard gale from the SW latter more moderate stuns us a bit

Lat 28 23 S Long 110 50

Monday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1848

all this day strong trades heading to the NW - saw five backs no whales

Lat 26 10 S Long 111 25 E

Thursday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1848

Begins with strong trades mid part thunder and lightning latter moderate now for Cape Iauuiau God bless us with some oil, patience, patience. Come whales Come Lat 28 16 S Long 109 00 E

Whaling is dull business 13 1/2 months out with 400 bbls and no whales it is near four months that we have seen whales but twice it looks like a long voyage but God is able to send them when best for us



# Bark Fraco of New Bedford

Tuesday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1848

All this day happing and has been  
4 or 5 days we are trying to get off Cape  
Deerwin but the wind will not allow it  
employed in repairing old sails bent  
a new Main Spence and took the old  
one for a spanker - no whales to be  
seen Lat 29 15 S Long 109 05 E

Monday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1848

Begins with a gale from the SSW  
and has been a half of a one for a week  
later fine weather wind SSW saw  
Porpoises caught two no whales where  
are they Lat 31 29 S Long 110 50 E



Thursday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 1848

The last 3 days we have had a gale  
from NW to SW saw a ship's Board  
NW later port moderate no whales  
Lat 34 02 S Long 112 45 E

Friday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1848

All this day light wind from the South  
later port saw Cape Deerwin to the E  
38 miles dist saw some breachers to the  
windward which we called sperm Whales  
could not get near them

Lat 34 18 S Long 114 17 E



Sunday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1848

Begins with fine weather at 4 PM  
saw a ship to the Leeward chasing  
whales saw her fasten to one at 5 PM  
homed for the them but a heavy  
squall came on came on board spoke  
the John & Edmund 17 months ago  
she lost her whale later had gales from  
Lat 34 30 Long 114 00 S E



off Cape Leeuwin

34

Saturday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1848

First part a gale of wind latter  
fine weather saw a ship but no whales

Got 3450 & Toney 11400?

~~out~~ Wednesday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1848

Since Saturday we have had fine weather  
caught a Black fish been in near Cape  
Leeuwin saw hump backs in abundance  
first part of this day saw the ships  
Jris & John & Edward each cutting a large  
whales we cannot see any our selves  
God grant us some I know not what  
to do 14 month out with 400 Bbls & trust  
we shall get it when God sees fit

Saturday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> 1848

Since the first it blowed a gale most  
of the time we have <sup>been</sup> going from Lot 365  
to 3430 Toney 115 to 113 40? nothing to be  
seen but ships Lot 3433 & Toney 11400?

Wednesday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1848

All this day fine weather first part  
saw the Jris chaceing whales got none  
at 6 PM spoke her 16<sup>th</sup> months 1000 Bbls  
of latter saw Cape Leeuwin to the E  
30 miles saw a ship no whales yet  
O dear when shall we get some oil  
God knows

Friday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> 1848

Since the 15<sup>th</sup> saw the Jris take a large  
whales saw the John & Edward hailing  
but none for us O dear O dear what  
shall we do I know not time going  
on & nothing doing Lot 3423 & Toney 11350?



# Bark Ince of New Bedford

Thursday Nov 30th 1848

First frost saw whales going south  
down Boat and struck one large whale  
two Boats got him to sporting blood  
the <sup>line</sup> got cut and off he went chace him  
till night. O God grant us some oil  
Lat 36 00 S Long 113 40 E

Sunday Dec 3rd 1848

Begins with gentle breeze from the S  
at 5 PM saw whales going S W quick  
down Boat but night came on got nothing  
Lat 35 32 S Long 113 38 E

Monday Dec 4th 1848

Begins with fine weather at 2 PM  
saw whales going SSW quick down  
Boats but soon lost sight of them  
Lat 35 49 S Long 113 25 E

Thursday Dec 7th 1848

All this day fine weather supposed that  
we saw whales in the night O dear when  
shall we get some oil we have been  
eight months getting 60 bls it is hard  
but I suppose fair 154 months out 100 is  
to be had God grant us some oil

Friday Dec 8th 1848

All this day gentle breeze from the SSW  
caught 3 Porpoises no whales No whales  
come whales come Home Home Home  
sweet Home Lat 35 41 S Long 114 00 E


Oil is what we want to go Home

the wind has been from SW to S since 10th of Nov - all good



off Cape Leeuwin

Sunday Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1848  
begin with gentle breezes from the SE  
at 2 PM saw a large sperm whale  
at 3 down Boat struck and took  
him along side & thank god for this  
with my whole heart latter cut him in  
fine weather - Lat 35 30 Long 114 10 E

Monday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1848   
all this day fine weather employed  
in hailing saw 2 sails. Spoke the Bark  
T. from Sydney bound to Mauritius  
Lat 35 17 Long 114 04 E

Thursday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1848  
First part strong breezes from the  
W & W finished hailing Spoke the ship  
John & Edward Coggsall 18 1/2 months  
out 280 bbls latter the same heading  
SE employed in fitting cask to store  
Lat 35 22 Long 114 10 E

Friday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1848  
begin with fine weather wind SSW  
saw nothing latter part storming down  
Lat 35 08 S Long 114 40 E

Sunday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1848  
all this day strong breezes from the  
SE and hazy saw a Bark steering  
SW Lat 35 57 S Long 113 10 E

Wednesday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1848  
all this day strong easterly wind  
and hazy saw nothing  
Lat 36 53 S Long 112 20 E



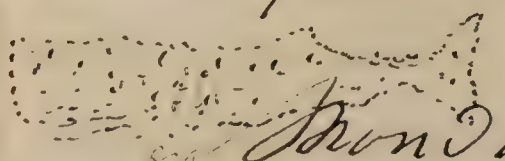
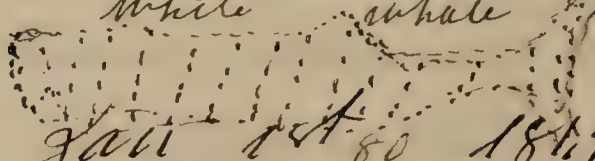
## Bark Traco of New Bedford

Saturday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> 1848  
First part calm latter fresh breezes  
from the NW and rainy

Lat 38 00 S Long 113 10 E

Monday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1848  
First part strong breezes from SSW latter  
moderate SW Porpoises seen another  
Christmas I thank God for the blessings he has  
gave us the past year will thou remember  
us another year and may we live better  
than we have done Lat 35 43 S Long 114 45 E

Saturday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1848  
Begin with fine weather at 5 PM saw  
a large whale going S at 6 down Boats and  
went along side of him Antonio Missed  
him a good chance I have now turned  
him out he is the poorest man that  
I ever saw on board a ship or in the  
Boats o dear - this is hard God knows  
what is for the best shall I live to be  
clear of a ship Lat 35 35 S Long 114 00 E  
latter part calm but no whales

   
Monday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1849  
Begin with strong breezes latter fine  
weather at 7 am saw a large whales  
going SE down Boats struck and killed  
them both Lat 36 10 S Long 114 40 E

Tuesday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> 1849  
Begin with light wind at 2 PM took  
the whales to the ship and began to  
cut latter part employe in cutting  
Lat 35 54 S Long 114 42 E



off Cape Leeuwin

35

Wednesday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 1848  
All this day employed in cutting and  
bailing fresh breezes from S.E.  
Lat 35 39 Long 114 40

Thursday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1849  
All this day fine weather and has  
been since we got the whales finished  
bailing at 9 PM Lat 35 54 Long 114 35

Friday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 1849  
First employed in stowing down latter  
blowing a gale from the S.W. saw a Brig  
steering E Lat Long 114 23

Saturday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 1848  
First part strong gales from the S.W.  
latter more moderate finished stowing  
down two noble whales stowed down  
166 bls & Long & thank thee for this grant  
as three more Lat 35 39 S Long 113 25 E

Sunday Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1848  
All this day light breezes and calm and  
heavy swell from the S.W. latter saw a  
Bark steering N.W. Lat 36 13 Long 114 56 E

Monday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> 1849  
All this day fine weather and no  
Whales saw a Bark steering N.W.  
Lat 36 19 S Long 115 00 E

Tuesday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1849  
All this day good weather saw nothing  
but Porpoises caught one  
Lat 35 54 S Long 113 32 Chro 113 32 S 113 24 E



## Bark Traco of New-Bedford

Saturday January 20<sup>th</sup> 1849  
all this day light breezes and clear-weather  
a sun fish Lat 35-22 Long 114-55 E



Sunday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> 1849  
all this light wind from the Eastward  
and clear-weather nothing good about us some  
oil Lat 37-20 S Long 115-20 E

Saturday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1849  
First part blowing a gale from the W  
latter Moderate employed in breaking out  
casks for water began to melt our-oil  
Lat 36-29 S Long 115-50 E

Sunday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> 1849  
First part light winds latter strong  
gales from the W steering N E employed  
in making ships & setting up shooks  
Lat 35-57 S Long 117-45 E

Tuesday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 1849  
First part strong gales from the W  
at 11 PM saw the land at Bald Head  
base N dist 25 miles headed off shore

Wednesday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 1849  
First came to anchor in Princes  
Royal Harbour

Thursday Feb 1<sup>st</sup> 1849  
Latter part took our-anchors and  
saw out of the Harbour with light  
westerly winds ship'd 1 man.



Capt. New Holland

Tuesday Feb. 20<sup>th</sup> 1848

First port light visible from the S.W.  
batter from the S.E. Lat ~~36~~ 14 S Long 117 30

Wednesday Tuesday Feb. 27<sup>th</sup> 1848

All this day strong breezes from the  
S and has been so for one week  
employed in painting ships boats &c  
no whales yet Lat 30 19 S Long 108 50 E

Thursday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

All this day strong gales from S.E.  
batter spoke the ship Hibernia  
Sherman 50 months out 1000 sp 600 whale  
board home good luck to her  
Lat 29 55 S Long 107 30 E

Saturday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1849

All this day strong S.E. winds and clear  
saw nothing O Lord grant us some oil  
grant that we may start for home  
in one year Lat 29 45 S Long 107 50 E

Wednesday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day strong breezes from S.E.  
and hazy spoke the John & Edward  
21 1/2 months 300 sp Lat 28 49 Long 110

Sunday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day gentler breezes from the  
S saw nothing come whales come  
I am home sick when shall we get  
home Lat 29 31 S Long 110 10 E



Bark Traco New Bedford

Saturday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day fine weather - no whales  
spoke the ship Grapes - Lawton & B  
15 months 350 bls sp oil

Lat 29 02 Long 110 30 E


Tuesday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day fresh trades sun-jumper  
killers & God grant us some whales  
O dear - when shall we get home near  
three months since we have seen a whale

Lat 26 19 S Long 112 00 E

Friday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1849

First point saw a shoal of whales going  
S down Boat and got one better cut  
him in and began to boil light breezes

 Lat 26 13 S Long 110 30 E

Sunday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

All this day gentle trades sun-jumpers  
Lat 26 18 Long 109 50

Tuesday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1849

All this day light air and calm at 5  
PM saw whales at a dirt down Boat  
but night came on got nothing better  
stowed down Lat 25 48 Long 109 40 E

Sunday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day light air and calm a strong  
current setting to the NW saw nothing

Lat 24 27 S Long 109 14 E

Friday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1849

First point strong breezes better - calm  
no whales Lat 23 59 S Long 111 50 E



62  
Cruising where there are no whales

Sunday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day light breeze from the E steering WSW saw nothing & got grant us some oil. There is dull work Sam home sick I know - not able to do almost 20 months out with 20 Bbls

Lat 24 13 Long 110 15 E

Tuesday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1849

First and mid parts heavy rain and fresh squall from E at 4 am Barometer fell suddenly to 28.  $\frac{8}{10}$  at day light began to blow a hurricane took away the starboard boat Break of the main yard in the slings tore the main top sail in ribbons from the close reef down the fore top gallant sail got clear from the gaskets and went to pieces the fore top mast stay sail blown away stove the Bow Boat left the ship under bare poles the sea running very high at 9 am began to moderate but still a hard gale and harder squalls got down the light spars the Draco is one of the best ships in gale that I ever saw at 11 am the Bar 29  $\frac{2}{10}$  and cleared up 6 pm I thank thee our ship is still afloat so ends the wind

Lat 24 30 S Long 109 50 E

Thursday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1849

Begins with a strong gale from the SSW got the main yard down bent a new stay sail at 6 pm the Bar 29  $\frac{35}{100}$  and rising latter Moderate got up a new main yard and other jobs Lat 24 10 Long 109 20

Friday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1849

all this day employed in bedding sails and leaving up the ship two boats gone leaves us without a spare one Lat 23 55 Long 109 25



# Bark Traco of New- Bedford

Saturday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day good weather wind S-E employed in fitting boat gear & saw nothing & God grant us some oil. 20 months out & dear when shall we get home Lat 24 05 Long 109 40

Sunday April 22<sup>d</sup> 1849

All this day light wind and clear spoke the ships Florida 54 months 90 bbls and Iris 22 months 1250

Tuesday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day light air calm employed in fitting Boat gear spoke the ships Graper and got a new Boat for \$100 for her saw the John & Edward 25 months 300 Lat 23 05 Long 110 0

Saturday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with a strong gale from the N and rainy took in the bow and waist Boat latter moderate wind S-W Lat 24 15 Long 110 45

Tuesday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this light winds and Lapping spoke the ship South Carolina. Cory 8 months from New- Bedford 400 bbls whale oil Lat 23 45 Long 109 30

Friday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day fine weather and no whale & God grant us some soon. Cooper fell from the jibb boom over board down Boat & caught him Lat 23 18 Long 110 00



Off Shanks Bay

112

Monday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day fine weather at 4.4. PM saw  
Whale 4 miles dist down Boats but it  
was to late what lick

Lat 23 35 S Long 108 08 E Dist 107 55

May 15

Lat 23 31 Long 108 07 E Dist 108 02

Thursday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day fine weather at sun set saw  
a large whale to late to lower at 8 AM saw  
him again at 12 M he lowered 5<sup>th</sup> and Boats off

Lat 23 31 Long 107 20 E

Friday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1849

at 3 PM fastened to a large whale at 5  
took him to the ship saw one ship  
latter part employed in cutting

Lat 23 21 Long 107 06 E

Monday May 21<sup>st</sup>

First part gentle breezes latter strong  
breezes finished boiling saw a schooner  
steering to the N

Lat 23 13 Long 107 40 E

Wednesday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1849

All this day strong trades latter employed  
in stowing down Lat 23 54 S Long 107 17

Thursday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1849

First part saw a large whale down Boats  
at sun set struck and took him to the  
ship latter employed in cutting

Lat 23 26 Long 107 05





185-  
Bank Inaco of New Bedford

Friday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1849

First point finished cutting and began  
to boil latter calm Lat 23 21 Long 106 55

Saturday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1849

First point calm at 6 PM light breezes  
from the N and nailing stopped heaving  
at day light clear began to boil wind W  
Lat 23 27 Long 106 57

Sunday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1849

First point fresh breezes from the W  
and squally latter clear Lat 23 47 Long 107 30

Monday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1849

Begins with fresh breezes from SW  
finished heaving

Tuesday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1849

all this day strong breezes first point  
stowing down latter breaking out shooks  
Lat 24 32 Long 107 40 2

Wednesday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1849

all this day strong winds latter finished  
stowing down saw fin backs  
Lat 25 00 Long 107 10 2

Friday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

First point strong breezes employed  
in setting up shooks at 9 am saw  
whale down Boat Lat going SW

Lat 24 29 Long 107 38

Saturday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1849

Begins with fresh breezes the boats off at 3 PM struck  
and took a whale to the ships latter employed in  
cutting Lat 24 20 Long 107 25 2



11 Shaker Bay

Monday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1849

Begins with light airs and rising so  
that we could not boil latter strong  
gales and cloudy employed in boiling

Tuesday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1849

all this day strong gales and cloudy  
employed in boiling Lat 25-02 Long 107

Wednesday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day good weather - finished  
boiling found one of our Fry Pots  
broken took it and put in another  
Lat 21.27 Long 106 1.8

Thursday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1849

all this day light winds at 8 AM saw  
a large whale down Boat and struck  
he took the line and went up  
Lat 21.13 Long 107

Saturday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1849

First <sup>boat</sup> rainy finish stowing down latter -  
fine weather at 8 AM saw whales down  
Boats struck and took a large whale to  
the ship began to cut Lat 23 54 Long 107 30.2

Sunday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1849

Begins with fine weather employed in  
cutting latter cut in the whale and began  
to boil Long 107 05 Lat 23 48

Wednesday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day strong breezes first spoke the  
Brig gunga. Barnes. of New Bedford, 13 months,  
and 125 bls. latter finished boiling  
Lat 24.00 Long 107 25-2

seen 11 whales 24 times  
got 18 made 1000 bls





Back Trace of New Bedford

Saturday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1849

First port strong breezes from all round the compass and heavy rain finished stowing down latter clear -

Lat 25 41 S Long 107 35 E

Thursday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1849

all this day light air and calm spoke the ship Stephanian. Bourn of 21 months out 650 whale 250 sp Lat 23 15 Long 108 25

Tuesday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1849

all this day light winds and happingly spoke the Stephanian sold her a cask of bread

No Lat Long 107 30 E

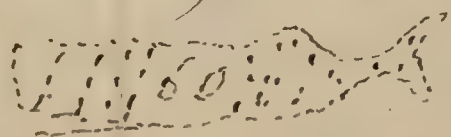
Wednesday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1849

First port rainy latter clear to the North we must go for grout as some more oil

Lat 24 08 Long 108 00 E Dist 107 44

Friday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1849

First port gentle breezes from the W at 4 PM saw whales down boats and got a large whale latter cut him in



Lat 23 47 S Long 110 08

Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

Begins with a strong gale from the W and rainy at 4 PM stops hailing latter moderate began to hoist Lat 22 45 S Long 111 10 E

this is my birth day



off N W Cape

Saturday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1849  
all this day fresh trades saw nothing  
bent a new Fore top gallant sail  
Lat 19° 00' S Long 113° 20' E

Tuesday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1849  
all this day strong gales saw nothing  
Lat 18° 11' S Long 115° 50' E

Saturday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1849  
it is now good weather again it has  
blown a half a gale for 10 days no whales  
to be seen O God grant us some oil  
Lat 18° 27' S Long 115° 20' E

Tuesday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1849  
all this day light trades and saw  
employed in repairing the Main sail  
saw nothing Lat 18° 02' Long 116° 20'

Friday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1849  
all this day fine weather spoke the ship  
John & Edward of N B 26 months out 400 bls  
sp oil Lat 17° 33' Long 116° 50' E  
gave Charles manwick & John sandford 6 bls for

2026 Sunday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849 fighting  
all this day fine weather - at 4 P M  
saw a large whale going SW quick lowered  
but could not get near him  
Lat 17° 12' Long 117° 15'

2027 Friday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1849  
all this fine weather at 4 P M saw  
a school of small whales down boats and  
got one got one boat stove for the  
first time rather cut him in and began  
to hoil Lat 14° 17' S Long 118° 30' E Lat 118° 02'



# Bark Draco of New Bedford

Wednesday Aug<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

First boat saw Sumbawa to the N  
later came to anchor at Pejor in 9<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>  
fathoms in hopes to get some recruits  
but found nothing

Thursday Aug<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> 1849

Later boat run down and anchored off  
Bally

Sunday Aug<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1849

The last 10 days lying at Bally getting  
recruits water &c at day light took the  
anchor and stood out for sea 30 miles

Tuesday Aug<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day fresh trades and clear heading  
S by W sail - fir backs employed in stowing  
recruits &c Lat 11 58 S Long 111 30 E

Monday Aug<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day a half of gale of wind and  
has been for a week Lat 17 31 S Long 110 40 E

Wednesday Aug<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>d</sup> 1849

All this day strong trades saw fir backs  
back in the fly jibb Boorn & Bow Bout. all  
ready for whales God grant us some our ships  
has begun to leak a little Lat 20 06 Long 109 50

Tuesday Aug<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day strong trades at mid night  
saw a sail steering NW Lat 23 30 S Long 105 45 E

Friday Aug<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1849

At day light saw a large sperm whale  
at 8 down Boat and struck him at 12 M  
took him to the ship Lat 25 23 Long 106 25

1849



off New Holland

Saturday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

all this day fine weather - cut in the whale and began to hoil found another - of our try pots broke leaves us but one  
Lat 25 42 Long 106 38 E

Wednesday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1849

all this day fine weather - first pot finished boiling Lat 25 42 Long 104 18

Friday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1849

first pot calm latter light breeze from the west employed in stowing down saw - fir backs Lat 26 01

Tuesday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1849

all this day light winds and clear - saw - fir backs first pot setting up shook latter took out the try pots and filed the bottoms, could not see that they were broken put the back again

Lat 26 45 S Long 108 30 E

Saturday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1849

all this day strong trades and clear - saw - fir backs & go grant us some oil  
Lat 25 04 Long 107 40 E

Monday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> all this day fresh trades saw - fir backs now for Cape Leeuwin where the wind blows

Lat 25 26 S Long 107 20

Saturday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1849

all this day buffling winds and a heavy smell  
Lat 29 33 Long 108 50 E



# Bark Trace of Sea - Beaufort

Wednesday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1849

all this day light winds from the W  
saw nothing Lat 31 12 S Long 110 2

Sunday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1849

all this day strong gales from the W and  
squally heading S saw what we called  
rite whales Lat 34 23 S Long 111 40 2  
may God grant us some whales and good  
weather and a safe voyage

Thursday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1849

First part a strong gale from SW latter  
light winds from SE saw five backs  
Lat 34 54 S Long 113 20 2

Sunday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1849

all this day gentle breezes from S and has  
been for two days but no whales to be  
seen (God grant us some Lat 36 16 S Long 113 30 2

Wednesday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1849

all this day fine weather no whales  
at 4 spoke the ship young Phoenix Tompkins  
at 5 months out 60 bbls sp & ship Snapper  
22 months 500 sp 170 lb. Lat 34 48 Long 113 10

Saturday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1849

all this day a hard gale from the W  
Lat 35 25 S Long 114 30 2

Wednesday Oct 21<sup>th</sup> 1849

First part strong southerly wind spoke  
ship John & Edmund at 29 months 500 sp  
170 lb latter fine weather no whales O God  
bless us again Lat 34 26 S Long 113 50 2



off Cape Leeuwin

57

Saturday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1849

Another week gone and no whales it has been fine weather where are the whales I am home sick Lat 34 53 S Long 114 00 E

Friday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> 1849

All this day strong breezes from the S spoke the brig Janga. Barnes of 18 months out 175 blb sp oil saw - Cape Leeuwin to the East

Lat 34 10 Long 114 25

Sunday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day fresh breezes from the South latter saw a large whale going N.W. quick down boats but could not catch him

Lat 34 03 S Long 114 00 E

Wednesday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> 1849

First part strong breezes from the S saw whales going N.W. down boats at sunset struck one got a boat stove & lost a line latter calm employed in repairing the boat

Lat 35 00 Long 111 46

Wednesday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day fine weather no whales spoke the ships young Phoenix Graper - & John & Edward Lat 34 00 Long 113 30 E

Sunday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day fresh breezes from the S a strong current setting to the N saw a ship & a bark latter squally Lat 34 25 Long 113 10 E

Monday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 1849

At 4 PM saw whales going S.E. quick down boats without effect



# Bark Inco of New Bedford

Thursday Nov - 29<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day fresh gales from the SW spoke the Brig Inga & John & Edward saw - no whales Lat 35-37 Long 113 3.5

Saturday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> 1849

The last 10 days good weather - most of time no whales this day spoke the Bark Mass. Border of NB 15 months 500 bl 100 sp oil and the young Phoenix 8 months clean

Lat 35-19 Long by Dist 115-27 by Chron 115-48 E

Monday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1849

The last 8 days good weather - saw - nothing but ships the Snaper & young Phoenix each has got a whale good grant us some. I know not how we shall end got nothing for - 372 months home sick Lat 35-19 Long 112 30 E

Friday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1849

All this strong breezes from the South saw - 3 ships a strong westerly current Lat 35-03 Long 112 30 E

Friday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day fresh breezes from the W saw - the J & E no whales for four months this is hard but fair Lat 36-05 Long 115-00 E

Sunday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1849

All this day light wind nothing to be seen O Lord send us some oil let us be thankful for the past thou know what is best for us Lat 34-24 Long 114-50 E



off New-Holland

Thursday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850

First port light breezes got a try  
Set from the gale & Edward better set  
it strong gales from the west no whales  
it appears that life securin is a going fair  
as I send us some oil may we go home  
this year— Lat 35 23 Long 113 30

Friday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this day strong breezes from N.W. sun-  
shiners & porpoises no whales no whales no Hove  
Lat 35 44 S Long 113 45

Sunday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this day fine weather wind South at  
4 PM saw whales going S<sup>e</sup> down boats without  
effect Lat 35 15 Long 114 00

Saturday Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this day light winds spoke the young  
Phoenix & mounds out 60 bbls  
Lat 35 30 Long 113 30

Sunday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this day fine weather and no whales  
our second mate has been down below for  
a number of days sick at 9 PM I found him  
in the storage playing card with the Cook &  
some of the crew— I called him from there  
he went below— again sick or something  
else he says he is sick days but nights he appears  
well enough. he has been with me nearly eleven  
years and this voyage he shows the negro. O dear  
when shall I be clear of sailors Lat 35 39 Long 114 20



## Bark Grace of New-Beifon

Sunday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this day light winds and happing first  
 port saw whales down boats after chasing  
 8 or 10 miles struck one at 10 PM took him  
 him to the ship latter cut him in

~~Lat 36 38~~ Lat 36 38 Long 116 30 E  
 Mr Degross still off duty sick

Tuesday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850

All this day strong gales from the W we was  
 obliged to stop hailing twice Mr Degross on duty

Lat 36 23 Long 117 05 E

Wednesday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850

First port fresh gales latter light wind finished  
 hailing

Lat 36 35 S Long 118 00 E

Saturday Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1850

First port strong winds from the E stood  
 down the oil latter setting up shocks for  
 water

Lat 35 31 S Long 117 50 E

Sunday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1850

First port gentle breeze from the SW at 4  
 PM saw Bald Head bent the cables stood  
 in untill 6 PM the hauled in one ship to  
 the SSW - Bald Head 6 miles East latter anchored  
 in the sound

Sunday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1850

Latter port took the anchor and stood  
 out to sea exchanged Charles Munnick &  
 shipped Benjamin F Gilman good by second  
 God grant us see him this season



off New Holland

Sunday Feb 24<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day fresh breezes from the S<sup>e</sup>  
steering S W saw nothing & I don't  
remember us in many great that  
we may arrive home & safe this year  
Lat 34 03 S Long 112 00

Saturday March 2<sup>d</sup> 1850  
The last 4 days it has blown a strong  
gale from the S<sup>e</sup> nothing to be seen  
Lat 31 19 S Long 108 10 E

Saturday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day fine weather - the first that  
we have had for a week saw nothing  
no whales no land Lat 29 33 S Long 108 00

Saturday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1850  
Since last Saturday we have had four  
days good weather - the rest of the  
time it has become a gale of wind  
Lat 29 45 S Long 107 30

Saturday March 23<sup>d</sup> 1850  
The last week we have had two days whole  
weather - the rest of the time a gale  
When shall we get some rest  
Lat 28 34 S Long 107 50

Sunday March 25  
all this light winds and calm shake  
the ship young Phoenix 10<sup>th</sup> month out  
160 sp Lat 28 30 S Long 109 20



Bark Graco of New Bedford

Sunday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1850

The last week has been fine weather - air nothing to be seen & Lord grant us some oil may we go home this year. I am home sick and sick of the sea

Lat 28 03 S Long 105 50 E

Sunday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1850

The last 2 weeks has been fine weather and no whales spoke the ship Hibernia Baker of New Bedford 6 months 150 sp it seems as if we was never to get any more oil it is now near eight months getting one whale. But we must have patience

Lat 26 17 S Long 109 20 E

Wednesday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part heavy cloudy weather Mid sharp lightning and heavy thunder latter clear - saw 1 fin Back no whales 80 whales

Lat 25 35 S Long 110 19 E

nothing to be seen and no prospect of home I am home sick but home is far away God grant us a safe return

Saturday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1850

All these 24 hours the wind all around the compass heavy thunder and lightning and rain some hard squalls I hope it start up some whales No Cls

Sunday April 21<sup>st</sup> 1850

First part the weather - changed at 7 am saw - whales going N<sup>e</sup> down Boat struck one large whale and took him to the ship

Lat 25 02 S Long 108 50





Off New Holland

Monday April 22<sup>d</sup> 1850  
all this day fine weather cut in the  
whale and began to hail

Lat 21.48 Long 109.00

Thursday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day fresh trades and clear - mid  
port finished boiling saw nothing

Lat 21.27 S Long 109 10 E

Saturday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day light & rather windy employed  
in stowing down all ready for - morn

Lat 21.27 S Long 109 00 E

Sunday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day rainy wind from the North  
come whales Come Home Home Home Sick

Friday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850  
all this day fresh trades spoke the ships  
John & Edward 35 months out 500 sp 170 bl  
saw the Florida 18 months 900 sp 350 u -  
saw the Hibernia Lat 24.10 Long 108.00

Tuesday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day strong trades and clear -  
saw nothing where are the whales

Lat 21.22 S Long 106 25 E Chro 106 37 E

Saturday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1850  
The last four days strong trades no  
whales saw 1 ship where are the whales  
come come Lat 22.59 S Long 108.00 E



Bark Grace of New Bedford

Sunday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1850

The last week strong traders most of the time spoke the ship Ansel Gibbs. Worth of Fairhaven 50 months 70 sp & the young Phoenix 100 months 250 sp Lat 24 59 S Long 107 30 E

Friday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1850

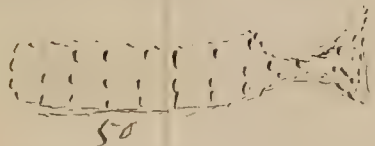
The last fine days fine weather and no whales. God grant us some oil. Home is far away we have seen whales but once the last four months Lat 23 52 S Long 109 50

Saturday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1850

This day began with a hard gale from the W and a heavy sea mid the same latter began to moderate but still blowing strong Lat 23 43 S Long 109 00 E

Tuesday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1850

all this day fine weather saw an English Bark steering N W saw some squid Lat 23 24 S Long 107 08 E  
Sight 107 00



Thursday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part saw whales down boats struck and took one to the ship began to cut mid strong gales from west and specially latter more moderate but a heavy swell cut in the whale Lat 23 18 Long 107 50 E

Sunday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1850

The last 4 days strong gales hauled out the whale odor - what weather Lat 23 00 Long 107 10



off near Holland yet

Friday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this day good weather at 4 P.M.  
saw whales down boats between sun  
set and dark struck a whale got a  
boat stove but got no whale

Lat 23 35 S Long 107 20 E



Saturday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part calm saw whales down  
boats and got two small whales at 11 P.M.  
took them to the ship latter light breezes  
cut them in Lat 24 00 Long 107 07 E



Sunday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1850

Begins with light winds saw whales  
down and got a large whale at 8 P.M. took  
him to the ship and began to boil  
latter cut in the other

Lat 24 00 Long 107 00 E

Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup> of June 1850

The last week has been fine weather - finished  
boiling Lat 24 02 Long 107 07

Sunday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1850

The last four days a half of a gale of wind  
nothing to be seen we must soon go I know  
where to look for better weather - we want  
one large whale to fill the lower hold  
God grant that we may soon get it I am home  
sick Lat 23 45 Long 107 45 E

Tuesday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1850

All this strong trades and no whales I don't  
remember us in mercy grant us some more  
oil may we go home this year - in safety

Lat 23 16 S Long 108 10 E



## Bark Draco of New Bedford

Saturday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1850

the last four day strong gales bearing  
 N<sup>e</sup> saw an abundance of fin backs but  
 no whales the cruise is almost over and  
 but little oil odor-odear So ends  
 Lat 20 54 S Long 109 30 E

Tuesday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1850

Continues strong gales and no whales the ship  
 takes some and home for away Lat 18 50 S Long 110 E

Thursday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1850

all this day strong gales from ESE latter steered  
 to the west for Mauritius bent a new Fore sail  
 & jib for grant us some more oil before we  
 get to port Lat 17 37 S Long 109 41 E

Saturday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this day gentle trades steering N by E  
 employed in heaving new sails & mending  
 new rigging Lat 17 18 S Long 105 55 E

Monday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1850

all this day fine weather set all the  
 steering sails saw fin backs no whales it is  
 hard to start with no more oil have stowed  
 down 1425 Bbls of oil to get some more  
 Lat 17 31 S Long 102 00 E Chro 109 36 E

Wednesday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1850

all this day gentle trades steering N by E  
 employed in repairing old sails Lat 18 38 Long 97 10 E

X

Thursday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1850

all this day fresh trades steering N by E  
 saw a large whale going S by E quick down boat  
 without effect Lat 18 15 S Long 95 10 E



for Mauritius

Friday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1850

First strong trades latter light & cloudy  
Lat 19 02 Long 92 40 E

Sunday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1850

All this <sup>day</sup> strong trades and some squally  
Lat 18 26 S Long 89 20 E

Wednesday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1850

The last three days fresh trades and some squally steering we saw pinbacks &c  
Lat 18 31 S Long 80 35

Saturday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1850

The last two days blowing a strong gale from the S<sup>E</sup> running under double & close reefed top sails saw one sail  
Lat 18 56 S Long 71 35

Sunday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this day strong gales & the troubles of sailors had some trouble with them drove them forward with a club they wish to be master and I cannot allow - that God grant that I may live to be clear of them they know not what is good for themselves  
Lat 19 12 Long 69 12 E

Tuesday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this fresh trades and squally at 8 am saw the Island of Rodrigues to the N<sup>W</sup> Dist 35 miles at Mer-having S<sup>W</sup> Dist 15 miles Lat 19 54 S Long 63 30 E  
Found the chronometer has lost time of late is now - 4' 20" slow -



## Bark Draco at New Bedford

Friday August 14<sup>th</sup> 1850

Begins with strong trades saw Mauritius  
at 7 P.M. anchored of Port Louis harbour  
in 9 fathoms

Wednesday Aug<sup>st</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1850

At 9 am took our anchor steered S.W.  
for home may God bless us with a safe passage  
Mauritius is an expensive place for  
a whale ship to go

Friday Aug<sup>st</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1850

all this day gentle trades steering W.S.W.  
At sail set Lat 23° 03' S Long 53° 55' E

Monday Aug<sup>st</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1850

The last three days light wind and  
bopping. latter part of this day strong breezes  
from the south Lat 25° 18' S Long 50° 55' E

Thursday Aug<sup>st</sup> 22<sup>d</sup> 1850

The last 3 day wind all round the compass  
this morn work a strong easterly current  
Lat 27° 50' S Long 45° 40' E

Saturday Aug<sup>st</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day gentle breezes from the E and S.E.  
steering W.N.W. Lat 28° 41' S Long 41° 25' E

Sunday Aug<sup>st</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1850

all this day light easterly winds steering  
W all sail Lat 29° 21' S Long 39° 30' E

Tuesday Aug<sup>st</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this day strong breezes from the S.E.  
and S. steering W by N  
Lat 31° 17' S Long 34° 38' E



for Home

5-5-

Thursday Aug<sup>st</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 1850  
First and mid point strong gales from  
the N<sup>e</sup> latter calm

Lat 33 29 S Long 29 20 E

Friday Aug<sup>st</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 1850  
All this day light airs and calm saw  
one sail dark cloudy weather and some  
lightning Lat 33 50 S Long 28 40 E

Saturday Aug<sup>st</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1850  
First point calm mid and latter gentle  
breezes from the N<sup>e</sup> steering W by S all sail  
Lat 34 45 S Long by Dist 26 52 by Chron 26 40 E  
The Bar has begun to fall I hope to escape a  
gale of wind. a sailor must be prepared  
to meet gales and calms God send all for our good

Sunday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1850  
Begins with gentle breezes from the N<sup>e</sup> &  
at or mid the hour to the W tacked to  
the N latter the same strong breezes  
saw a ships Lat 34 50 S Long 24 30 E  
this day about 70 miles current setting  
to the W

Monday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1850  
All this day strong westerly gales a part of the  
time a bad sea reeled ship several times the  
current appears to be done Lat 34 54 S Long 23 47 E

Tuesday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850  
All this day gentle breezes from the W & W  
tacked several times making slow work  
saw one sail Lat 35 25 S Long 23 10 E



Back Trace of New-B. Echo

Wednesday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1850

Begins with gentle breezes from WSW and latter hard gales saw a Baker

Lat 36 07 S Long 22 35 E

Thursday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1850

First and mid fronts a heavy gale from WSW and hard squalls heading S latter more moderate the wind WSW a heavy sea there has been a current setting to the WSW about 50 miles

Lat 35 55 S Long 22 10 E

Friday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part strong gales and squally from the SW latter calm Lat 35 40 S Long 21 25 E

Saturday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this day calm latter saw 3 ships sounded 68 fathoms sand and shells Lat 35 43 S Long 21 10 E

Sunday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this day baffling winds all round the compass saw a number of ships Lat 35 37 S Long 20 05 E

Monday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1850

Begins with light air and calm spoke the Dutch Bark Livonia from Botania for Amsterdam saw 5 sails at 4 PM calm got near the Livonia down boats and towed her off latter part fresh breezes from the SE saw the Land to the NE near Dyers Point

Lat 35 11 S Long 19 10 E

Tuesday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1850

Begins with fresh breezes from SE steering NW saw the Land near the Cape 35 miles distant ~~Wednesday~~ latter strong breezes from SE steered WSW

Lat 33 53 S Long 16 05 E



towards Home

Thursday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1850

The last two days fresh S<sup>E</sup> winds  
steering NW Lat 30 46 S Long 10 50 E

Friday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this day light winds and calm  
latter boomed the ship Proportis. Barstow  
of Salem for Genoa she sailed in company  
with us from Mauritius

Lat 29 09 Long by Chron 8 50 E Dist 8.48 E

Sunday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1850

The last two days light wind from  
the westward heading from S<sup>E</sup> to  
S<sup>W</sup> by S Lat 26.48 S Long 9 20 E

Monday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this day light westerly winds  
heading to the S saw nothing employed  
in fitting rigging Lat 25 06 S Long 8 50 E

Tuesday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this light winds mid port took a breeze  
from S<sup>E</sup> which looks like the trader steamed  
NW by N Lat 24 18 S Long 7 20 E

Wednesday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this day light winds from the S<sup>E</sup>  
steering NW by N all sail sou - nothing  
Lat 23 29 S Long 5 35 E

Thursday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this day light wind and calm  
Lat 22 48 S Long 4 15 E



## Bark Traco of New Bedford

Friday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1850

all this day light airs and calm saw one  
sail Lat 22° 27' S Long 3° 50' E

Saturday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1850

Begins with a calm at 8 PM took a squall  
which turned to the trades at 3 am hailed  
a French ship but could not understand  
who she was latter gentle breezes from the  
SE Lat 21° 05' S Long 1° 50' E

Monday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850

all this day gentle breezes from the SE  
staring & saw a French ship near-  
by Lat 20° 00' S Long 0° 16' E

Tuesday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1850

all this day gentle trades and cloudy  
the Frenchman near by Lat 18° 58' S Long 1° 12' W

Wednesday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1850

all this day gentle trades steering NW 1/4 W  
latter saw 1 ship 1 Bark & 1 Brig Dutch  
French English & Yankee  
Lat 17° 40' S Long 3° 00' W

Thursday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1850

all this day light trades saw 4 sails  
employed in taring rigging  
Lat 16° 50' S Long 4° 10' E

Friday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1850

Begins with gentle trades at 3 am  
saw St Helena near port it at 9 am  
went ashore so ends off and on



for Home

57

Saturday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day light trades at 1 PM  
came on board & made sail for Home  
Lat 15 00 Long 6 40 W

Sunday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day gentle trades steering W by S  
all sail set 50 lbs

Tuesday Sept Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1850  
all this day gentle trades and cloudy  
employed in working ships  
Lat 11 53 S Long 12 25

Thursday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850  
all this day gentle trades employed  
in painting spars Lat 9 42 Long 15 05 W

Friday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day light trades and cloudy  
saw nothing Lat 6 24 S Long 19 30 W

Saturday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day gentle trades and clear  
steering S W by S Lat 5 17 S Long 21 00

Sunday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day gentle trades saw a ship  
heading SW by S - employed in painting  
inside Lat 2 58 S Long 23 10 W

Thursday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day gentle trades and clear  
steering S W by W saw nothing  
Lat 1 30 S Long 21 35 W



## Bark Draco of New Bedford

Saturday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 All this day light trades and clear-  
 warm weather crossed the Equator  
 Lat  $00^{\circ} 29'$  N Long  $26^{\circ} 45'$  W

Sunday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 All this day gentle trades and clear this  
 day have overboard two bottles with ships  
 name and lat & long &c  
 Lat  $1^{\circ} 36'$  N Long  $27^{\circ} 52'$  W

Monday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 All this day light trades and clear  
 saw whales and got one small one  
~~Lat~~ Lat  $3^{\circ} 04'$  S Long  $29^{\circ} 15'$  W

Tuesday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 All this day light breezes from the S  
 cut in the whale and boiled it out  
 Lat  $4^{\circ} 16'$  N Long  $30^{\circ} 04'$  W

Wednesday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 All this day light hopping wind  
 lost the trades Lat  $4^{\circ} 52'$  N Long  $30^{\circ} 42'$  W

Thursday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 All this light wind and hopping  
 saw a sail to the NW saw blackfish  
 Lat  $5^{\circ} 30'$  N Long  $31^{\circ} 10'$  W

Saturday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 First part hopping wind and squally  
 mid and latter strong gales from SW  
 to S and hard rains & obs



Bound Home in the Calms

55

Sunday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day light breezes and calms  
and rainy Lat 8° 02' N Long 32° 52' W

Monday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1850  
all this day baffling winds and raining  
this is slow work Lat 8° 00' N

Tuesday Oct 22<sup>d</sup> 1850  
all this day Moderate breezes from NW  
to NW No Lat Long 33° 20' W

Wednesday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>  
all this day baffling winds and squally  
Lat 10° 50' N Long 33° 35' W

Thursday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day fresh breezes from S to SW  
and heavy rains steered SW  
Lat 11° 17' N Long 35° 00' W

Friday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day gentle breezes from the  
W to W and squally steering NW - W  
this slow work where are the trades  
Lat 12° 44' N Long 35° 45' W

28 days  
from  
St Helena

Saturday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day a little of all kinds  
of weather - wind from NW - W  
Lat 13° 00' N Long 36° 35' W

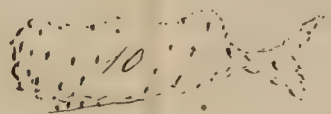
Sunday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day moderate breezes from  
W to W and squally  
Lat 14° 30' N Long 38° 15' W  
the first good obs for a week  
no S or trades where are they



## Bank Truce of New Bedford

Tuesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this day light wind and happing  
 at 3 PM saw whales down boats and  
 got one small whale at dusk took him  
 along side better cut him in and began  
 to boil Lat 15 11 N Long 3  
 Long by List 39 09 by Chro 38 45 W

Wednesday Oct 30<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part took a breeze from the  
 N which looks like the Trades better  
 light wind from N & steering  
 N W by W all sail set Lat 15 35 N Long 40

Thursday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 1850

All this light trades and clear steering  
 N W by W all sail set Lat 16 10 Long by List 41 43 W  
 by Chro 41 35 W

Friday November 1<sup>st</sup> 1850

All this day light trades steering  
 N W by W all sail set Lat 17 05 Long 43 15 W

Saturday Nov 2<sup>d</sup> 1850

All this day gentle trades and some squally  
 saw gulf weed Lat 18 02 N Long 44 50 W

Sunday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850

All this day gentle trades and clear  
 wind N & steering Lat 18 56 N Long 46 58 W

Monday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this day gentle trades saw 14 sails  
 steering to the W spoke English Bark  
 Paris 28 day from London Jamaica  
 Lat 19 52 Long 48 40 W



for Home

Tuesday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day light breeze on E. bearing  
steering S.W. by W. saw nothing  
Lat 21 01 & Long 50 10 W

Wednesday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day light wind from N.E.  
spoke the English Brig Confidence  
24 days from Liverpool for St Domingo  
Lat 21 47 & Long 51 40 W

Thursday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day huffing wind from the  
Northward spoke the Brig Faira from  
Halifax for Barbadoes  
Lat 22 23 & Long 53 15 W

Friday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day light & fresh breezes from  
N.E. bearing S.W. saw nothing  
Lat 23 14 & Long by Dist 54 35 by Chron 54 45 W

Saturday Nov 9<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day gentle breezes from E to S.E.  
and cloudy steering S.W. saw an  
English Bark steering S.W.  
Lat 24 15 & Long 56 10 W

Sunday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 1850  
all this day gentle breezes from  
the S. latter equally steering  
S.W. saw one sail this a hard  
passage Lat 25 40 & Long 58 00 W

30 days from the Equator 45 from  
St Helena 88 from Mauritius

Home still far away



62 Bark Traco of New Bedford

Monday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part light air and calm at 6 PM  
Took a breeze from the N & head W  
later N & strong breezes saw one sail  
Lat 26 11 N Long by Chron 58 10 by Dist 59 20

Tuesday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part fresh breezes from N & later  
moderate saw an English Brig heading to  
the N Lat 27 07 Long by Chron 60 52 by Dist 60 58 W

Wednesday Nov 13<sup>th</sup> 1850

First and mid part winds light from  
S & later wind south saw nothing  
Lat 28 11 N Long 62 40 W

Thursday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1850

Began with fresh breezes from the S  
steering NW at 2 am the wind hauled  
to the west later saw 2 sails steering  
to the S & Lat 29 32 N Long 63 20 W

Friday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1850

all this day light air and huffling and  
calm Lat 29 49 Long 63 18 W

Saturday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 1850

all this day gentle breezes from the N  
heading NW saw one sail this is a dull  
passage when shall we get home the Flour  
& meat almost gone we have a plenty of  
Bread & molasses

Lat 30 15 N Long 64 35 W



## For Home

Sunday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> 1850

Begins with light breezes from SE  
later strong breezes from the S steering  
NW Saw one sail

Lat 31 17 N Long 68 00 W

Monday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 1850

Begins with a strong breeze from  
the S steering NW at 1 PM wind  
hauled to the NW & headed N double  
reefed the top sails latter strong gales

Lat 33 02 N Long 67 22 W

Tuesday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 1850

Begins with strong breezes from W & NW  
latter wind WSW heading NW strong  
gales and a bad sea bore the try works  
overboard this ends the whaling part  
God grant us a safe passage home

Lat 34 18 N Long 67 45 W

Wednesday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part strong gales from WSW  
heading NW latter moderate heading  
NW

Lat 35 12 N Long 68 10

Thursday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> 1850

At 2 PM took a breeze from SSW  
steered WSW Mid part strong gales  
at 10 am wind hauled to the NW  
took in the fly jibb boom & down  
Main Royal Mast had squalls

Lat 36 37 N Long 69 40 W



## Bark Trace of New Bedford

Friday Nov 22<sup>d</sup> 1850

Begins with a hard gale from NW and squally  
headed WSW latter more moderate dull dull  
When shall we get home the Lord knows

Lat 35 42 N Long 70 35 W

Saturday Nov 23<sup>d</sup> 1850

First frost light airs and baffling at 2 AM  
took a light breeze from the S steered  
NW latter strong gales from the ESE  
close reefed Lat by a pair Obs 36 35 Long do 71 20  
at 11 am air weight 56° water 73° judge  
ourselves in the gulf

Sunday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> 1850

Begins with a fresh breeze from ESE  
at 4 PM wind hauled to the SE and  
blowed heavy headed WSW mid and latter  
the same blowing a heavy gale bore two under-  
sail sails No Lat by Obs by alt 36 55 Long by Chro 71 30  
airs 52° water 72° at noon

Monday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> 1850

Begins with a heavy gale from NW and  
heavy squalls of hail mid the same latter more  
moderate and clear - heading W by S saw a brig  
heading the same Lat 36 25 Long 71 25 W  
air 52° water 72° at noon

Tuesday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> 1850

Begins with light breezes from NW  
heading WSW at 9 PM wind hauled to  
WSW steered NW by S at 8 am water fell  
from 72° to 58° out of the Gulf saw 4  
sails latter strong breezes steering NW  
Lat 37 26 N Long by Chro 71 40 by Dist 71 50



On the Coast of America

Wednesday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> 1850

All this day fresh breezes from W to  
SW steering N to SSW. Saw 5 or 6 seals  
Got 4000 N Long 92 18 W

Thursday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> 1850

Begins with gentle breezes from SW  
steering S by E at 5 AM sounded 32 fathoms  
sands & shells. Saw Montague light at  
12 noon but 15 miles at 4 AM passed  
Block Island at calm and foggy  
spoke the schooner Edward Everett  
from Norfolk for Boston at 11 took  
a strong breeze from ESE double  
reefed B End

Friday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> /50

Begins with a strong gale from ESE  
at 4 PM saw the land Rhode Island  
shore East of New Port 8 miles dist  
lay off and on through the night from  
16 to 25 fathoms thick fog at 4 AM the  
fog lifted saw Block Island light &  
and Point Judith at day light saw  
the land bearing W 12 miles saw the  
main land at 8 thick fog and light  
air. So ends from the N

Saturday Nov 30<sup>th</sup> /50

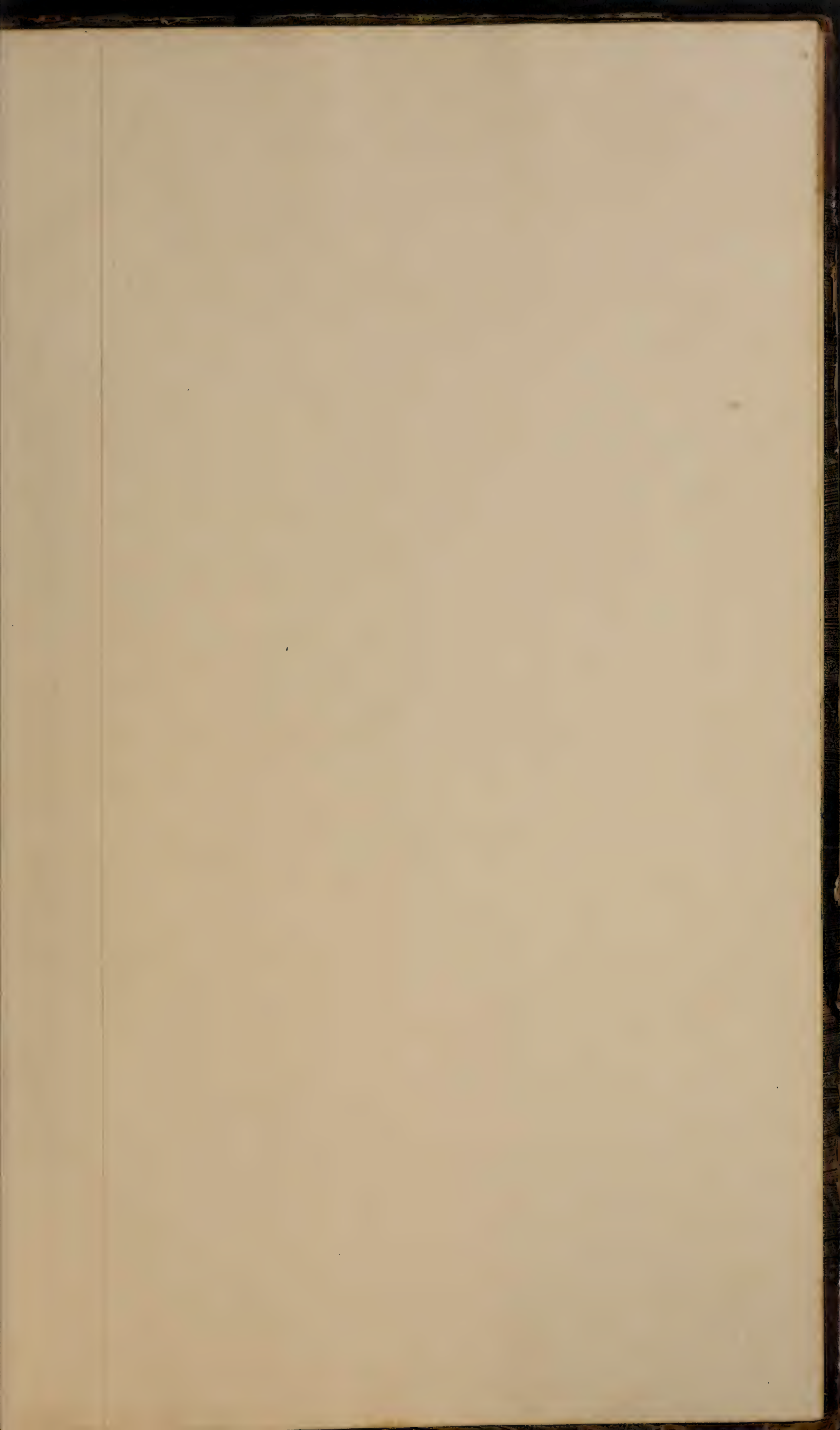
Begins with a thick fog & calm  
24 fathoms at 5 PM

from the coast to the N. saw several small  
sailed ships several times & by  
light saw the land from west to east but  
6 miles away. Looked to the N. saw  
red from the N. saw at 10 AM  
a pilot and men in a small boat





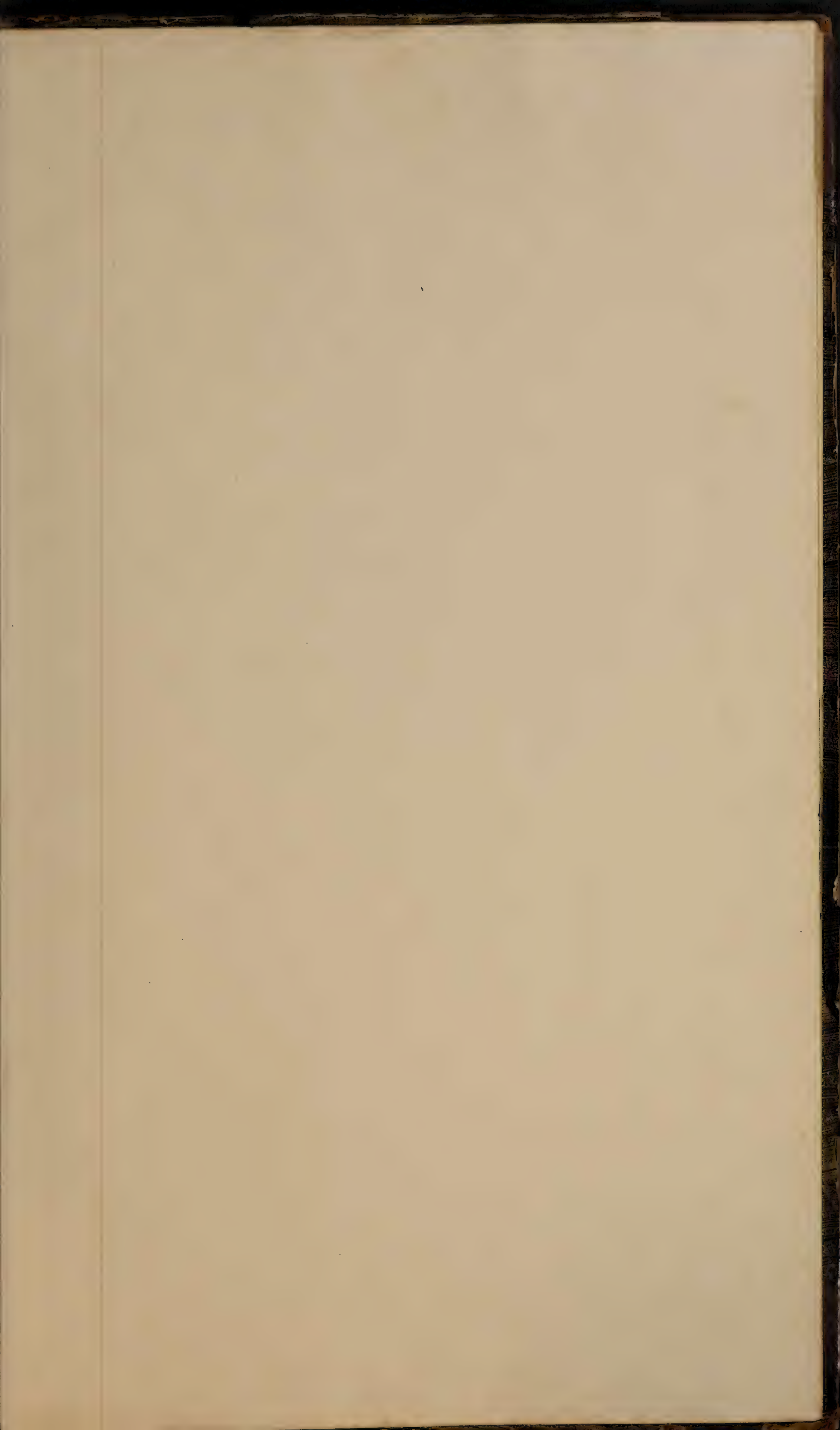








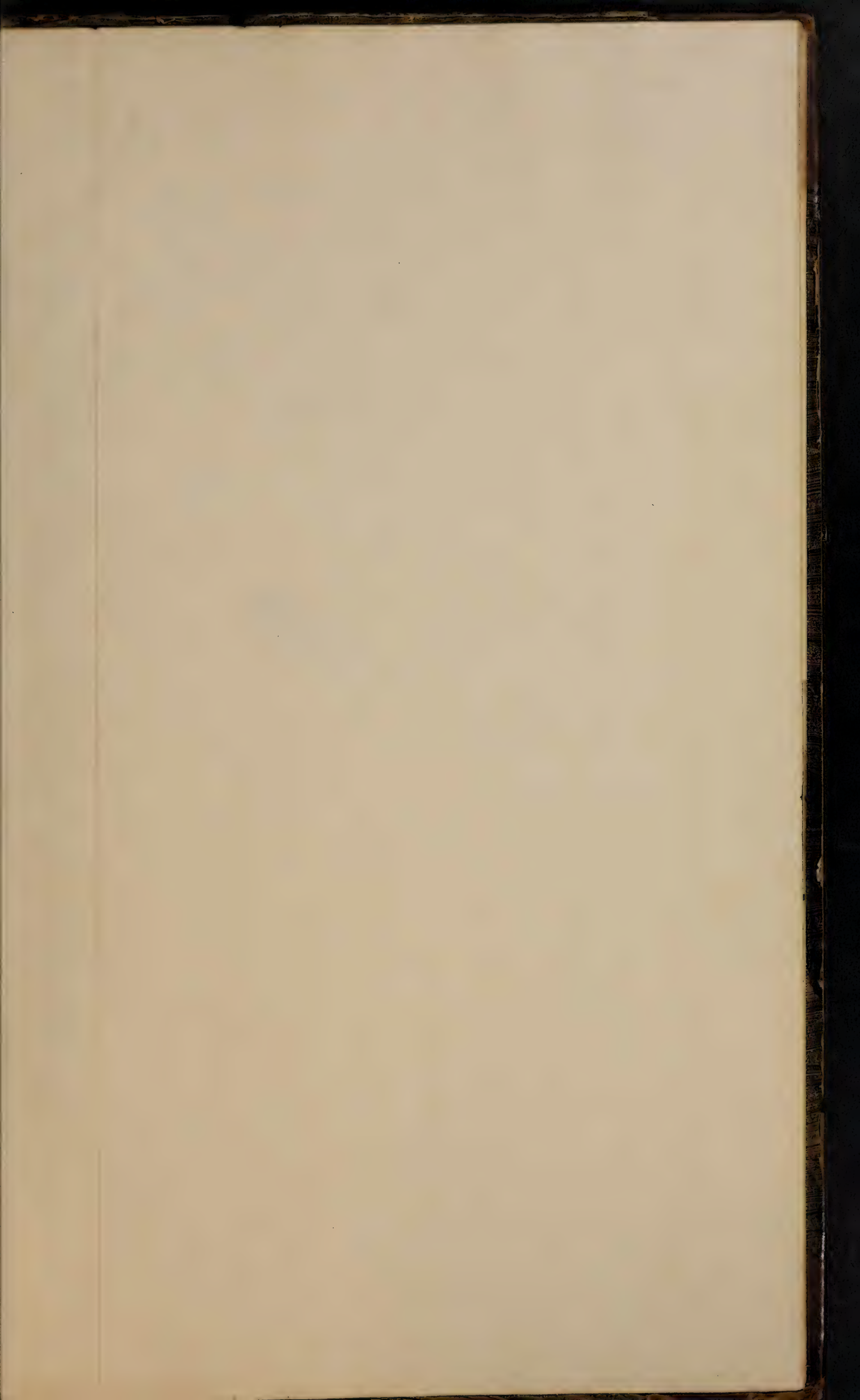


















J. N. Phillips Esq.

Dr. Stop the Amount  
of Seven Shillings from  
Capt Cox for two Flour  
Bags & one Rice ditto -  
As he will not deliver them  
to me so bye Yours  
D. M. Newman

9 August/44  
alms



on the 2<sup>nd</sup> voyage of the Graco  
 Act of Oil stored down by the gauges

Main Hatch				Lean Oil		
1848	Gallons				casks	
Jan 23	1410	564	13 Casks	180	1	Barnes
March 13	2537	1347	24 do	97	1	<del>HL</del>
" 27	902	400	10	80	1	
April 5	680	199	5	98	1	Breukers
" 14	1513	198	11	278	4	<del>HL</del> <del>HL</del>
1849						
Jan 10	3028	2216	37	108	1	
May 29	2819	2062	36	70	1	
				73	1	
				67	1	
June 8	1588	865	18			
" 15	1039	1040	15			

Fore Hatch			
1848			
Sept 8	1174	694	12 casks
Dec 15	1502	1339	18
1849			
April 3	926	352	9
July 5	1254	650	15
1850			
Jan 25	1102	990	16
Sept 11	875	455	11
June 25	1757	813	20
Oct 31	320		3
			104

Aft <sup>r</sup> Hatch			
1849			
July 30	382	150	5
Sept 7	1466	911	20
1850			
April 20	1598	930	19
Oct 18	296		2
			56



100  
 200  
 300  
 400  
 500  
 600  
 700  
 800  
 900  
 1000

100  
 200  
 300  
 400  
 500  
 600  
 700  
 800  
 900  
 1000

100  
 200  
 300  
 400  
 500  
 600  
 700  
 800  
 900  
 1000

100  
 200  
 300  
 400  
 500  
 600  
 700  
 800  
 900  
 1000

100  
 200  
 300  
 400  
 500  
 600  
 700  
 800  
 900  
 1000

100  
 200  
 300  
 400  
 500  
 600  
 700  
 800  
 900  
 1000

100  
 200  
 300  
 400  
 500  
 600  
 700  
 800  
 900  
 1000



# Act of Oil stored down by the Gauges

## Main Hatch

## Barrels

||||| ||||| ||||| |||||

1846	Body	Head	
	Gall's	Gall's	
May 31	3688	1677	35 Casks
June 23	3830	1397	34 Do
July 3 <sup>d</sup>	1076	1100	14 Do
Aug 31	1415	665	14 Do
May 12	585	996	16
July 29	2210	1850	25
Aug 7	1146	495	12
Dec 29	628	180	6
1846 Feb 7	3287	2138	42

2287  
2138  
3297  
1833  
1815  
162  
7702

## Barrels

||||| ||||| |||||

## Pipes between Locks

1846	Body	Head
Nov 2	278	1846 Nov 2 248
"	216	" 280
"	230	" 176
"	180	1847
"	239	Jan 8 289
"	271	279
"	281	198
"	272	1847
1847 Jan 8	289	
	248	
	221	
	290	

## Fore Hatch

1845	Body	Head	
Oct 14	1236	389	11 Casks
Jan 8	1063	573	12
April 30	1567	745	16
May 12	1087	111	8
1846 Jan 3	3297	1833	38
" 25	1260	985	16
			93

## Afters Hatch

1846	Body	Head	
Feb 9	1815	462	18 Casks
June 26	1143	542	14
Aug 4	1038	386	12
			44

1846 Gallons of Oil  
1847 5 Casks



111







$$\begin{array}{r} 133 \\ 9 \\ \hline 1197 \\ 1206 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 830 \\ 7 \\ \hline 5810 \end{array}$$

Ended  
Cm



a rock in the straits of Balloy  
 South end of Jra bearing S 11 1/2 W 1/2 N 11  
 Rock of Tahan W 11 1/2 W 1/2 N 11

S Bark  
 Bark Inaco  
 James

894.8  
 6.4  
 2806  
 310  
 3016

1410  
 564  
 63/1974 131  
 189 63  
 184  
 63  
 21

MERCY. N. COX,  
 HOME  
 JAMES. N. COX,

Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1847  
 Lat 38° 00' S Long 91° 00' East another voyage L  
 Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850 Bound Home  
 Lat 19° 00' N Long 47° 00' W

I wish I could see him  
 30 months out 1500  
 34 1/2 do do 1600  
 38 1/2 off the Cape of  
 Good Hope 1650  
 Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1847 on  
 4 months out 1700  
 6 1/2 months - 1750  
 12 1/2 do 1800  
 16 1/2 do 1850  
 38 do 1900  
 Bound Home



50  
100  
150

90  
180  
270

63  
93  
156

32  
15  
47  
32  
400 (11.18)  
42  
60  
42  
18

Shaker  
and Home  
Benevolent Home

15



